

# NEONATOLOGY TODAY

Peer Reviewed Research, News and Information  
in Neonatal and Perinatal Medicine



Volume 15 / Issue 9 | September 2020

**Human and Donor Milk Use Post NICU Discharge**  
Elaine Ellis, MD, Christine Aune, MD, Mario Fierro, MD, Cathleen Roberts, DO, Mary Allare, MD, Bradlee Drabant, MD, Amy S. Kelleher, MSHS, Christina Sanchez, Cheryl McDuffie, FNP  
.....Page 3

**Fellow Column: An Unbalanced Translocation Involving Partial Duplication of Chromosome 6 and Partial Deletion of Chromosome 10 in a Premature Infant with Tetralogy of Fallot**  
Kevin Mo, Teagan Tran, Arjina Boodaghian, John Wear, John Ho, MD, Robin Clark MD, Mitchell Goldstein MD  
.....Page 20

**The Vaccine Rate Decline and Addressing Vaccine Hesitancy Around Sudden Infant Death Syndrome**  
Barb Himes, IBCLC  
.....Page 27

**Balancing the Needs of the Patient and the Needs of the System**  
Rob Graham, R.R.T./N.R.C.P.  
.....Page 32

**A Price Tag of \$38.50 Saved My Son**  
Tiffany Moore, RN, PhD  
.....Page 36

**Precluding Pregnant Women from COVID-19 Vaccine Trials is Cause for Concern**  
Michelle Winokur, DrPH, and the AfPA Governmental Affairs Team  
.....Page 44

**Williams-Beuren Syndrome Presenting as Pulmonary Edema with Pleural Effusion:**  
A New Pulmonary Manifestation of Elastin Vasculopathy  
Fadi Al Khazzam, Ashraf Gad, Muhammad Dilawar  
.....Page 48

**Neonatology Today – Reflection on the Past and Future**  
Mikko Hallman, MD, PhD  
.....Page 56

**Coping With COVID-19: An Online Educational Course**  
Sue Hall, MD  
.....Page 59

**Health Equity Column:**  
More Than A Moment: The Alliance for Black NICU Families  
Jenné Johns, MPH  
.....Page 62

**Perinatal/Neonatal Medico-Legal Forum: Valpractice**  
Gilbert Martin, MD  
.....Page 72

**Neonatology Solutions NICU Directory:**  
Updated Content  
Scott Snyder, MD  
.....Page 75

**Medical News, Products & Information**  
Compiled and Reviewed by Mitchell Goldstein, MD Editor in Chief  
.....Page 80

**The Genetics Corner:**  
DiGeorge Anomaly Associated with Diabetic Embryopathy in an Infant without a Deletion on Chromosome 22q11  
Subhadra Ramanathan MS, MSc, Robin Dawn Clark MD  
.....Page 95

**2020 Infant Health Policy Summit Agenda**  
Mitchell Goldstein, M.D., Susan Hepworth  
.....Page 100

**Clinical Pearl:**  
The COVID-19 Vaccine and Viral Variants  
Joseph R. Hageman, MD  
.....Page 108

**Interpreting Umbilical Cord Blood Gases:**  
Cord Occlusion with Terminal Fetal Bradycardia: Part 1  
Jeffrey Pomerance, MD, MPH  
.....Page 111

**Error as a Faulty Failure Signal**  
Daved van Stralen, MD, FAAP, William Gambino, MA, MMAS  
.....Page 114

**99nicu webinar 2020-10-14**  
Stefan Johansson, MD, PhD and Francesco Cardona, MD, MSc  
.....Page 119

**Letters to the Editor:**  
Mitchell Goldstein, MD, Editor in Chief replies to Daved van Stralen, MD, Poi Lysouvakon, MD, Joseph R. Hageman, and Jaclyn Eisenberg, MD  
.....Page 121

**Neonatology Today Readies the Beta Test of its Digital Web Site**  
Fu-Sheng Chou, MD, PhD, Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
.....Page 124

**Erratum**  
.....Page 125

**Academic True Open Model (ATOM)**  
.....Page 126

**Upcoming Meetings**  
.....Page 128

**Subscriptions and Contact Information**  
.....Page 128

**Editorial Board**  
.....Page 131

**Neonatology Today: Policy on Animal and Human Research**  
.....Page 131

**Neonatology Today: Instructions for Manuscript Submission**  
.....Page 131

**Neonatology and the Arts**  
Herbert Vasquez, MD  
.....Page 133

**Cactus - Paula Whiteman, MD**  
.....Page 134

**Growth of the Pink Flamingo Colony - Larry Tinsley, MD**  
.....Page 135



**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
© 2006-2020 by Neonatology Today  
Published monthly. All rights reserved.  
ISSN: 1932-7137 (Online), 1932-7129 (Print)  
All editions of the Journal and associated manuscripts are available on-line:  
[www.NeonatologyToday.net](http://www.NeonatologyToday.net)  
[www.Twitter.com/NeoToday](http://www.Twitter.com/NeoToday)



Loma Linda Publishing Company  
A Delaware "not for profit" 501(c) 3 Corporation.  
c/o Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
11175 Campus Street, Suite #11121  
Loma Linda, CA 92354  
Tel: +1 (302) 313-9984  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

Hi, I'm  
**PEDI**NOTES  
your EMR  
enhancement.

# Do you know what I'm capable of?



**You're about to find out why  
PediNotes is just what the  
doctor ordered.**

As a caregiver, you understand pain. So did Dr. Steve Spedale when he developed PediNotes, the intuitive EMR that addresses the specific needs and pain points of neonatologists.

Being burdened by paperwork is no one's dream job. With the help of PediNotes, you can take back control of your day and start shifting your precious time to the patients who really need you.



**Share with your CIO to try a demo today!**

**SCHEDULE ONLINE OR CALL**  
[pedinotes.com/request-a-demo](http://pedinotes.com/request-a-demo)

DR.  
*Spedale*



**e** [info@pedinotes.com](mailto:info@pedinotes.com)

**p** 225-214-6421

# Human and Donor Milk Use Post NICU Discharge

Elaine Ellis, MD, Christine Aune, MD, Mario Fierro, MD, Cathleen Roberts, DO, Mary Allare, MD, Bradlee Drabant, MD, Amy S. Kelleher, MSHS, Christina Sanchez, Cheryl McDuffie, FNP

## Abstract:

**Background:** The health benefits of feeding all infants human milk are well established but the use of human milk after infants are discharged from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) remains low.

**Aims:** Our aim was to investigate which infants were receiving human milk at discharge from the NICU and at varying times after discharge and to explore factors that foster or inhibit increasing human milk use in NICU graduates.

**Methods:** We conducted a prospective, observational study and collected data on the use of human milk at hospital discharge and during follow-up visits in five developmental follow-up programs. These follow up programs were in 5 different large cities in 3 different states in the United States.

**Results:** The overall rate of use of any human milk decreased from 841/1160 (72.5%) at discharge to 233/791 (29.5%) in participants who were followed for >4 and ≤7 months after birth and this trend continued with later follow-up. In a multivariate logistic analysis, the factors found to be independently associated with the use of human milk at follow-up were: use of human milk at discharge (AOR=39.3, 14-162); White race compared to all other races/ethnicity (AOR= 2.97, 2.1-4.2); being reported preterm at birth (<=32 weeks) compared to more mature gestational age infants (AOR= 2.02, 1.4-2.9); and mother having received a breast pump within 12 hours of the birth of her infant (AOR=1.90, 1.2-3).

**Conclusions:** Health care practices within the NICU affect the continued use of human milk after infants are discharged from the hospital. These practices could be enhanced to increase human milk usage in NICU graduates.

**Short title:** Human and Donor Milk Feeding Use Post NICU Discharge

**Keywords:** Infant, neonate, premature, prematurity, human milk, breastmilk, follow-up

**Clinical Trial Registration:** ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT02692521, <https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02692521?cond=NCT02692521&rank=1>

**Abbreviations:** AOR - Adjusted Odds Ratio, CQI – Continuous Quality Improvement, IVH – Intraventricular hemorrhage, NICU – Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, ROP – Retinopathy of Prematurity, WIRB – Western Institutional Review Board.

## Key Points

1. Human milk use drops dramatically after NICU discharge
2. NICU health care process impacts use of human milk at home
3. Important opportunities exist to improve human milk use

**Address correspondence to:** Amy S. Kelleher, The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety, 1301 Concord Terrace, Sunrise, FL, email: [amy\\_kelleher@mednax.com](mailto:amy_kelleher@mednax.com), 800-243-3839 ext. 5206.

## Introduction

Feeding of human milk in the NICU and after discharge is associated with improved outcomes, but rates of human milk provision after infants are discharged from the NICU remain low(1) despite the fact that the American Academy of Pediatrics endorses exclusive breastfeeding for the first 6 months with the recommendation that, ideally, breastfeeding continues for the first year of life. (2) The World Health Organization and UNICEF recommend initiation of breastfeeding within the first hour after birth, exclusive breastfeeding for the first six months, and continued breastfeeding for two years or more, together with safe, nutritionally adequate, age-appropriate, responsive complementary feeding starting in the sixth month. ([https://www.who.int/elena/titles/early\\_breastfeeding/en/](https://www.who.int/elena/titles/early_breastfeeding/en/)). Benefits to low birth weight infants have been demonstrated to include fewer re-hospitalizations, higher Bayley scores and better emotional regulation at 30 months. (3-5) Even though there are established benefits for providing human milk to infants requiring admission for intensive care, mothers face real challenges to accomplish this goal. (6;7)

NICUs have implemented programs to increase the use of human milk, and in some units, as many as 80 percent or more of infants receive at least some human milk at discharge. (8) Various studies have identified early milk expression, lactation support, kangaroo care, and breastfeeding as factors that contribute to increased human milk after NICU discharge. (6;9-14)

A MEDNAX Continuous Quality Improvement survey done in three NICU, follow-up clinic sites found that about 40-50 percent of NICU graduates were still receiving human milk at 1-3 months after discharge. As a result of the MEDNAX CQI survey, we designed a prospective study to investigate further factors influencing the use of human milk at the time of NICU discharge and during follow-up after discharge from the NICU. Our aim was to investigate which infants were receiving human milk, either expressed or breastfed at varying times after discharge, and explore NICU factors that foster or inhibit increasing human milk use in NICU graduates.

**“Our aim was to investigate which infants were receiving human milk, either expressed or breastfed at varying times after discharge, and explore NICU factors that foster or inhibit increasing human milk use in NICU graduates.”**

## Methods

### Design

This is a prospective, observational study from the first follow up visit through 2 years post-discharge to capture information on infants after discharge in a variety of locations to determine factors

contributing to longer human milk consumption. We prospectively collected data on a convenience sample of discharged infants seen in 5 developmental follow-up clinics. Our developmental teams participate in discharge planning and had access to the discharge summary of infants enrolled in the study. Participating clinics provided care to high-risk infants discharged from 20 NICUs and referred to a developmental follow-up program. The timing of this first recommended visit varied among sites, as did the timing that the family actually kept the visit. All patients who kept their first visit were included in our follow-up study cohort. Ongoing follow-up visit timing was individualized to the needs of each infant.

---

*“We prospectively collected data on a convenience sample of discharged infants seen in 5 developmental follow-up clinics. Our developmental teams participate in discharge planning and had access to the discharge summary of infants enrolled in the study. Participating clinics provided care to high-risk infants discharged from 20 NICUs and referred to a developmental follow-up program.”*

---

Our study was a part of our ongoing quality improvement efforts, and signed consent and authorization forms were waived by the Western Institutional Review Board (WIRB). The WIRB required that an information sheet about our study be provided to the parents of each child seen in follow-up because we were prospectively collecting data and asking study specific questions. The information sheet was used to discuss our research efforts with the parent regarding the collection of routine care information on their child during follow-up. If the parent declined our request to collect prospective data, their child was not enrolled in the study.

### Sample

Follow-up of infants after hospital discharge from the NICU is the standard of care. The NICUs included in this study are in 5 different metroplex locations in three different states. The majority of study participants were receiving Medicaid insurance. After discharge, office visits were coordinated by the developmental team and took place at individualized intervals at each site for up to two years corrected age. As the timing of visits was variable, we included ranges of follow up times as data points (Discharge; >1 and <=4 months; >4 and <=7 months; >7 and <=10 months; and >10 and <=13 months)

### Measurement

Our primary outcome measure was family reported use of any human milk at NICU discharge and at specific time points after discharge from the hospital. All follow up visits included a discussion with the mother regarding their ability or inability to use human milk for their infant, including the method of feeding, fortification, formulas, and caloric density of all feedings. Our secondary outcomes included growth, readmission to the hospital, and con-

tinued use of medications after discharge from the hospital. We collected data on weight, length, and head circumference at each follow-up visit to assess the impact of breast milk use on growth.

### Data collection

Participants were enrolled at the time of their first follow up visit by our developmental specialist and their clinical research team. We enrolled infants between September 2015 and June 2017 and entered data into an electronic case report form, which was used for monitoring, reporting, audit trail, and security. To protect our participant's privacy, we assigned a unique study code to each participant, and data was stored in a de-identified electronic database. Our follow up clinicians and research coordinators reviewed data from the NICU discharge summary and verified the information with the parents of infants who were enrolled in the study. We included growth parameters, types and route of feedings, presence of Intraventricular Hemorrhage (IVH), Retinopathy of Prematurity (ROP), surgeries, cardiopulmonary status, genetic anomalies, and equipment and medications use at discharge. Information was also collected from families at follow up visits and included: current feedings- human and/or donor milk with or without fortification, bottle or breastfed, for the formula used, type of formula used including caloric density. Families verified data in the discharge summary and provided information on in-hospital care, including timing and frequency of Kangaroo care, the timing of first human milk pumping, and any opportunity to breastfeed in the NICU. Data on medication use, readmissions, surgeries, and Emergency Department/Urgent Care visits were also collected at each follow-up visit.

We recorded growth measurements at each follow-up visit and collected data regarding specific therapies and interventions that each child was utilizing (e.g., speech and physical therapy, state versus private). New medical diagnoses were recorded, and any case positive for cerebral palsy was documented as to type and severity. Clinical Research Associates, independent of the developmental team, monitored each site for adherence to the protocol, data accuracy, and ensured that each site's conduct was in accordance with the International Conference on Harmonization Good Clinical Practice Guidelines and HIPPA Regulations.

### Data Analysis

Our primary outcome measure was family reported use of any human milk at NICU discharge and at specific time points after discharge from the hospital. Our analytical approach to these data had two goals. The first was descriptive, and we report the changes over time in the use of human milk in our study cohort. The second was to better understand the factors associated with the use of human milk after discharge from the NICU. All statistical analyses were performed using JMP v. 11 (SAS Institute, Cary, NC). The available literature was reviewed to pinpoint factors associated with the use of human and/or donor milk, and these factors were included in the electronic case report form. We compared infants who received human/donor milk to those who did not receive human/donor milk using bivariate and multivariate analysis. During the bivariate analysis, all of the numeric data (birth weight, estimated gestational age, APGAR score, and length of hospital stay) were evaluated using both parametric (analysis of variance or two-sample *t*-test) and non-parametric tests (Kruskal–Wallis non-parametric test and Mann–Whitney test). When the data were non-parametric, we used the Kruskal–Wallis non-parametric test to make more than two comparisons and the Mann–Whitney test for two-sample comparisons. After bivariate analysis, multivariate

logistic regression was used to identify factors independently associated with less human milk use. The model was developed by incorporating the variables that were found to have significant interactions ( $P < 0.1$ ) with the use of human milk being analyzed. APGAR score and birthweight were entered into the model as ordinal and continuous data, respectively. Variables were entered into the model using a stepwise selection ( $P$ -value for entry  $P < 0.1$  and  $P < 0.05$  for retention). Only variables with adjusted odds ratio (AOR) 95% CI that did not cross one were considered to have an independent and significant association with the use of human milk. Changes over time were evaluated using the Cochran-Armitage trend test, alpha value 0.05. To evaluate growth, we calculated gestational age and gender-specific z scores at birth, discharge, and follow-up at 4 to 7 months. Before 40 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA) we used the data from Olsen et al. (15) and after 40 weeks, we used the World Health Organization growth data for comparison. ([https://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/who\\_charts.htm](https://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/who_charts.htm))

***“Our analytical approach to these data had two goals. The first was descriptive, and we report the changes over time in the use of human milk in our study cohort. The second was to better understand the factors associated with the use of human milk after discharge from the NICU.”***

## Results

### Study cohort

We enrolled 1160 infants at five high-risk follow-up clinics; these infants had survived to discharge and kept at least one follow up visit. The first patient was enrolled in September of 2015, and the last patient was enrolled in June of 2017. The median gestational age was 33 weeks with a 10-90<sup>th</sup> percentile of 26 to 38 weeks and the median birth weight was 1830 grams (10-90<sup>th</sup> percentile was 860- 2988 grams). Eighty-six percent of the infants were preterm, and 48% were female infants (Table 1). The median age at discharge from the hospital was 30 days (10-90<sup>th</sup> percentile was 9 to 100 days).

### Use of human milk at discharge

Of 1160 participants, 841 (72.5%) were being fed at least some human milk at discharge, while eighty (10.1%) participants never received any human milk during hospitalization. The use of human milk at discharge from the hospital was similar for each of the follow-up clinics, with a range of 67 to 76% (Table 1). Factors associated with use of human milk at discharge from the hospital were: more mature gestational age at birth; heavier birth weight; earlier discharge from the hospital; non-Hispanic white (White-Hispanic participants were less likely to be sent home on human milk); any reported use of Kangaroo care (and when it was reported it was used more frequently and started at an earlier age; Table 1); and any reported use of a human milk pump. Participants who were on human milk at discharge and whose mothers received a human milk pump received a pump sooner after birth than those not on human milk at discharge. The use of human milk at discharge increased with increasing gestational age through 36 weeks and then dropped to lower levels for infants of 37-40 weeks gestation (Figure 1). The participants with the highest rate of human milk use at discharge were those born at 33, 34, and 35 weeks (all were above 80%; Figure 1). Infants born between 33, 34, and 35

Figure 1. Percent sent home on human milk feedings by gestational age at birth.

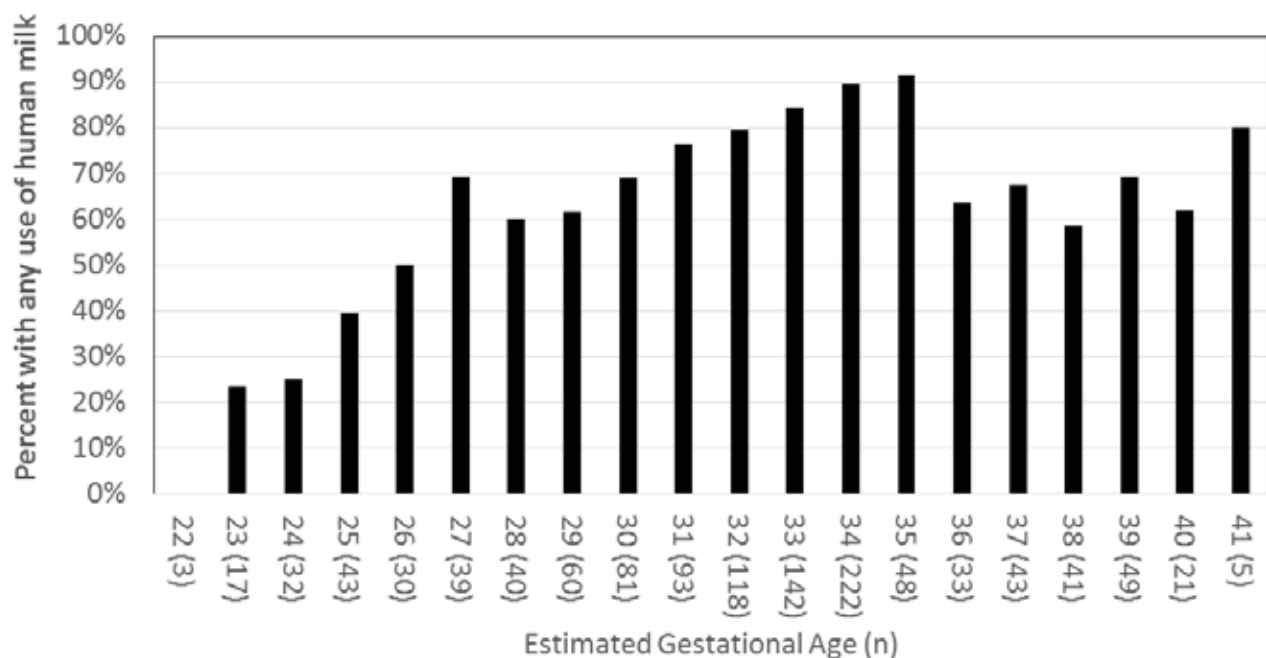


Table 1	Human milk At Discharge		All	p value
	No	Yes		
Total Numbers of Patients	319	841	1160	0.725
Gestational Age at Birth, median (10-90th percentile)	31 (24-38)	33 (28-37)	33 (26-37.9)	0.0001
EGA 3 Groups, n (%)				0.0001
<=32 weeks	203 (63.6)	353 (42)	556 (47.9)	
33 to 36	61 (19.1)	384 (45.7)	445 (38.4)	
>=37 weeks	55 (17.2)	104 (12.4)	159 (13.7)	
Birth Weight (grams), median (10-90th percentile)	1500 (664-3145)	1920 (1044-2866)	1830 (860-2988)	0.0001
Age at DC days, median (10-90th percentile)	48 (12-125)	25 (9-73)	30 (9-99.9)	0.0001
Discharge Weight (grams), median (10-90th percentile)	2880 (2177-4342)	2495 (2005-3581)	2583 (2035-3814)	0.0001
Sites, n (%)				0.1806
FTCT	57 (17.9)	142 (16.9)	199 (17.2)	
KID2	76 (23.8)	174 (20.7)	250 (21.6)	
MPDS	21 (6.6)	45 (5.4)	66 (5.7)	
PNSA	132 (41.4)	413 (49.1)	545 (47)	
PPHR	33 (10.3)	67 (8)	100 (8.6)	
Female, n (%)	151 (47.3)	407 (48.4)	558 (48.1)	0.9724
Congenital anomalies, n (%)	69 (21.6)	155 (18.4)	224 (19.3)	0.2434
Race Group, n (%)				0.0001
African American	53 (16.6)	85 (10.1)	138 (11.9)	
Asian	4 (1.3)	32 (3.8)	36 (3.1)	
Black Hispanic	2 (0.6)	17 (2)	19 (1.6)	
Native American	8 (2.5)	11 (1.3)	19 (1.6)	
Other	15 (4.7)	31 (3.7)	46 (4)	
Pacific Islander	1 (0.3)	5 (0.6)	6 (0.5)	
White	84 (26.3)	321 (38.2)	405 (34.9)	0.0001
White Hispanic	152 (47.6)	339 (40.3)	491 (42.3)	0.0335
Breast pump provided, n (%)	217 (68)	827 (98.3)	1044 (90)	0.0001
First able to use a breast pump, n (%)				0.0001
By 6 hours	106 (33.2)	518 (61.6)	624 (53.8)	
By 12 hours	36 (11.3)	116 (13.8)	152 (13.1)	
By 24 hours	29 (9.1)	99 (11.8)	128 (11)	
By 48 hours	22 (6.9)	62 (7.4)	84 (7.2)	
>48 Hours	17 (5.3)	23 (2.7)	40 (3.5)	
Kangaroo care at any time, n (%)	237 (74.3)	740 (88)	977 (84.2)	0.0001
Age at Kangaroo care <48 hours, median (10-90th percentile)	56 (17.6)	340 (40.5)	396 (34.2)	0.0001
Frequency of Kangaroo care almost daily, n (%)	149 (46.7)	603 (71.7)	752 (64.8)	0.0001
Type of human milk feeding during hospitalization, n (%)				0.0001
Donor milk only	9 (2.8)	0	9 (0.8)	
Donor's milk with formula supplement	17 (5.3)	0	17 (1.5)	
Mother's milk only	26 (8.2)	111 (13.2)	137 (11.8)	
Mother's milk with formula supplement	143 (44.8)	657 (78.1)	800 (69)	
Mother's milk/Donor milk	45 (14.1)	72 (8.6)	117 (10.1)	
Surgical Procedures, n (%)	61 (19.1)	79 (9.4)	140 (12.1)	0.0001
Medications at Discharge				
Diuretics	15 (4.7)	10 (1.2)	25 (2.2)	0.0009
Steroids	4 (1.3)	3 (0.4)	7 (0.6)	0.0953

Inhalers	14 (4.4)	10 (1.2)	24 (2.1)	0.0017
Anticonvulsants	5 (1.6)	11 (1.3)	16 (1.4)	0.7791
Gastrointestinal medication	16 (5)	27 (3.2)	43 (3.7)	0.1637
Discharge equipment, n (%)	58 (18.2)	66 (7.9)	124 (10.7)	0.0001
Apnea Monitor	6 (1.9)	8 (1)	14 (1.2)	0.2282
Feeding pump	19 (6)	18 (2.1)	37 (3.2)	0.0022
Pulse ox	36 (11.3)	28 (3.3)	64 (5.5)	0.0001
Home on oxygen	41 (12.9)	31 (3.7)	72 (6.2)	0.0001
Any report of readmission, n (%)	65 (20.4)	118 (14)	183 (15.8)	0.009
<=32	43 (21.2)	53 (15)	96 (17.3)	0.0799
33-36	14 (23)	41 (10.7)	55 (12.4)	0.0112

Table 1. Characteristics of patients sent home on human milk

weeks gestational age were more likely to receive human milk at discharge than infants born at earlier or later gestational ages (based on Chi-square means of proportion test  $p < 0.01$ ).

In the 841 participants being fed some human milk at discharge, the most common feedings were breastfeeding with some bottle supplementation (504, 60%) and bottle feeding of expressed maternal milk (284, 34%). Only 27 (3%) of 841 were exclusively breastfeeding. Twenty-six (3%) were on tube feedings with maternal human milk (15 with gastrostomy tubes and 11 with nasogastric feedings). None of the 26 participants who were fed only donor milk (none of their mother's own milk) during hospitalization went home on human milk.

In the multivariate logistic analysis that includes data on all 1160 enrolled infants, the factors found to be independently associated with the use of human milk at discharge were: Non-Hispanic White race compared to all other races/ethnicity (AOR= 1.95, 1.52-2.51;  $p < 0.0001$ ); no report of surgical procedures (AOR=

1.96, 1.32-2.94;  $p = 0.0007$ ); any report of kangaroo care (AOR= 1.42, 1.0-2.01;  $p = 0.0468$ ) and being reported preterm compare to term (AOR= 1.86, 1.19-2.94;  $p = 0.0066$ ).

Participants sent home on human milk were healthier at discharge and less often were admitted during the first year of follow-up (Table 1). Participants fed human milk at discharge less often had a report of a surgical procedure and less often went home on diuretics, inhalers, feeding pumps, pulse oximeters, and home oxygen than participants who were not receiving human milk.

#### Reported use of Human Milk in Follow-Up for >4 and ≤7 months after birth.

There were 1160 participants referred for follow-up between September 2015 and June 2017 and kept one follow up visit, and 791 were followed for >4 and ≤7 months after birth (Table 2). The overall rate of use of any human milk decreased from 841/1160 (72.5%) at discharge to 233/791 (29.5%,  $p < 0.0001$ ), who were

Figure 2. Proportion of infants being on breast milk during follow-up visits

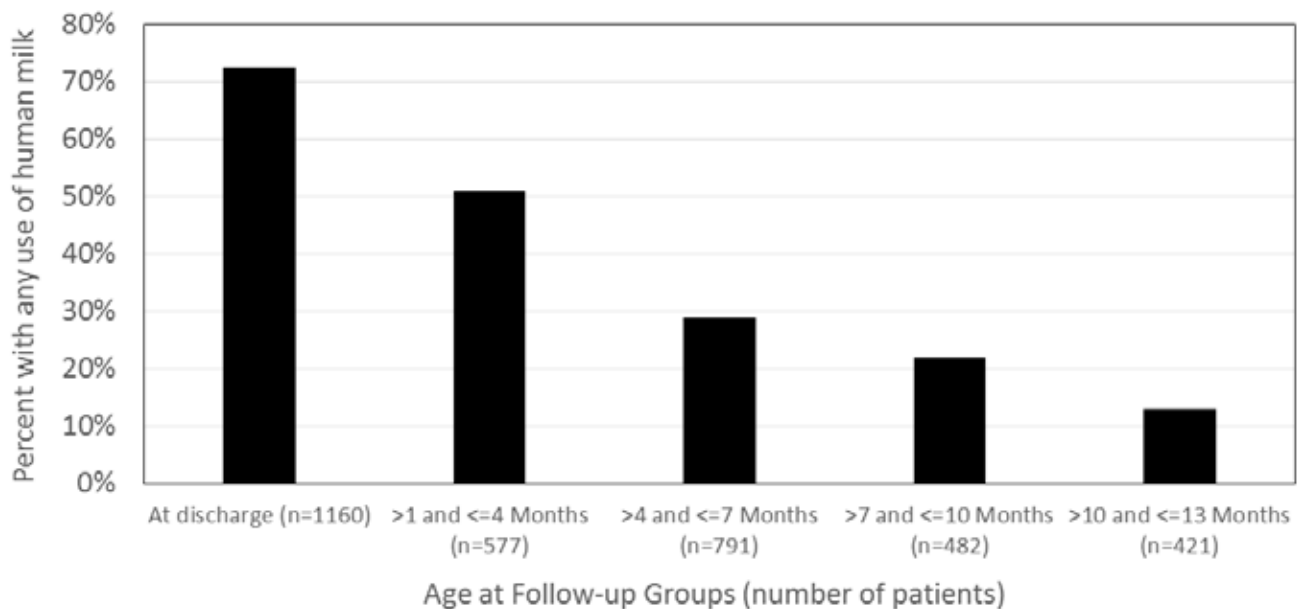


Table 2.	Human milk At Discharge		
	No	Yes	
On Breastmilk at Follow-up			
Total patients	558	233	
Gestational Age at birth	33 (27-38)	32 (27-36)	0.0352
<=32 weeks	244 (43.7)	124 (53.2)	
33 to 36	232 (41.6)	89 (38.2)	
>=37 weeks	82 (14.7)	20 (8.6)	
Birth Weight (grams)	1870 (900-2992)	1780 (862-2700)	0.0691
Age at DC days	29 (9-92)	30 (9-91.4)	0.3648
Female	268 (48)	119 (51.1)	0.4367
Congenital anomalies	112 (20.1)	44 (18.9)	0.7689
Race Group			0.0001
African American	58 (10.4)	18 (7.7)	
Asian	12 (2.2)	10 (4.3)	
Black Hispanic	11 (2)	3 (1.3)	
Native American	11 (2)	2 (0.9)	
Other	28 (5)	10 (4.3)	
Pacific Islander	1 (0.2)	3 (1.3)	
White	153 (27.4)	127 (54.5)	0.0001
White Hispanic	284 (50.9)	60 (25.8)	0.0001
Surgical Procedures	65 (11.6)	25 (10.7)	0.8061
Mother breastfed in NICU	348 (62.4)	207 (88.8)	0.0001
Breast pump provided	480 (86)	229 (98.3)	0.0001
Kangaroo care	456 (81.7)	209 (89.7)	0.0054
Frequency of Kangaroo care almost daily	342 (61.3)	176 (75.5)	0.0149

Table 2. Characteristics of patients on breast milk at follow up between 4 and 7 months.

Figure 3. Changes in use of human milk within Gestational Age Groups

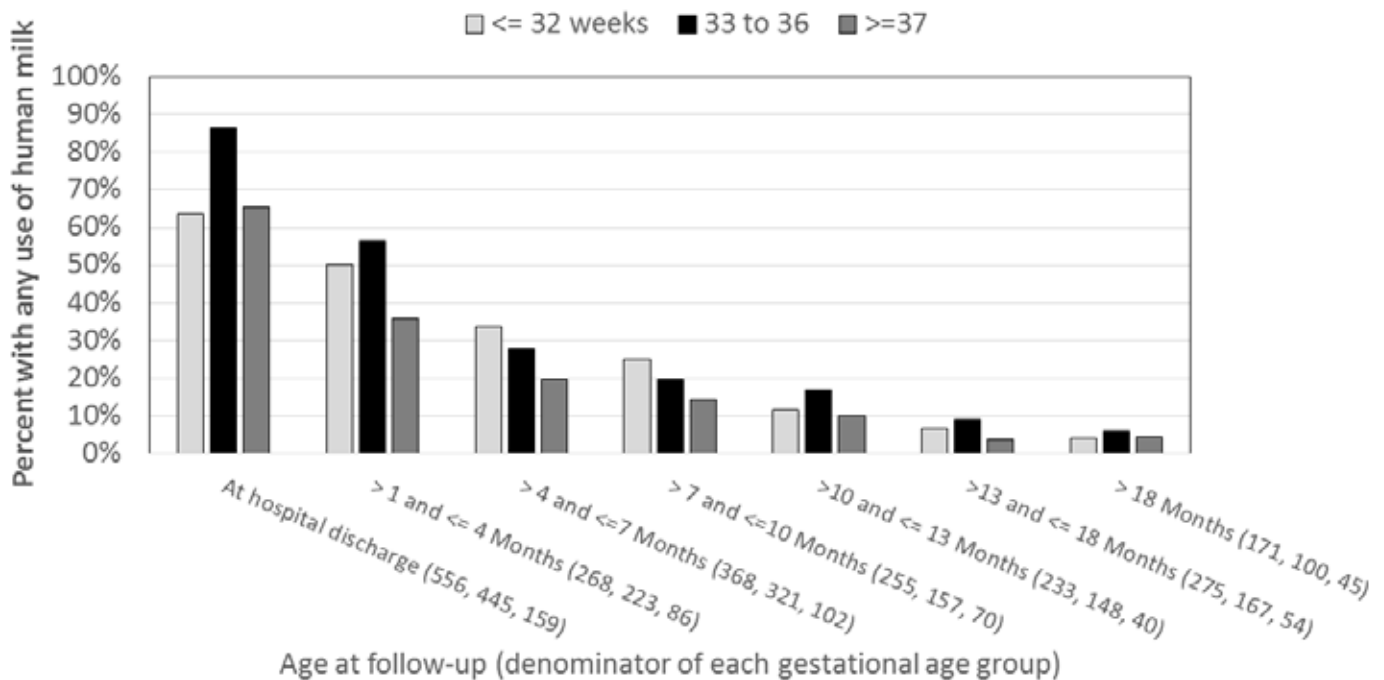




Table 3	Based on Use of Human Milk at Discharge					Based on continued use at Follow Up		
	EGA	Age group	No	Yes	P Value	No	Yes	P Value
z weight	<=32 wks	Birth	0.18 (-1.42-1.45)	0.14 (-1.5-1.42)	0.345	0.2 (-1.41-1.45)	0.08 (-1.52-1.5)	0.415
z weight	<=32 wks	Discharge	-0.61 (-1.87-0.45)	-0.63 (-1.66-0.36)	0.460	-0.6 (-1.78-0.33)	-0.48 (-1.81-0.52)	0.130
z weight	<=32 wks	>4 and <=7 months	-0.75 (-2.19-0.66)	-0.39 (-1.6-0.87)	0.003	-0.43 (-1.91-0.78)	-0.61 (-1.89-0.74)	0.183
z weight	33 to 36	Birth	0.17 (-1.33-2.31)	-0.18 (-1.58-1.07)	0.113	-0.24 (-1.55-1.04)	-0.03 (-1.31-1.3)	0.120
z weight	33 to 36	Discharge	-0.46 (-1.7-1.03)	-0.85 (-1.95-0.12)	0.005	-0.85 (-1.93-0.11)	-0.83 (-1.77-0.33)	0.240
z weight	33 to 36	>4 and <=7 months	-0.29 (-1.41-0.93)	-0.32 (-1.54-1)	0.851	-0.31 (-1.39-0.95)	-0.32 (-1.74-1.05)	0.911
z weight	>=37 wks	Birth	-0.5 (-1.6-1.2)	-0.24 (-1.78-1.38)	0.479	-0.29 (-1.63-1.67)	-0.33 (-2.32-1.34)	0.909
z weight	>=37 wks	Discharge	-0.75 (-1.77-0.78)	-0.77 (-2.07-0.78)	0.648	-0.75 (-2-1.02)	-1.3 (-2.6-0.83)	0.300
z weight	>=37 wks	>4 and <=7 months	-0.24 (-1.73-1.41)	-0.72 (-2.16-0.84)	0.185	-0.29 (-1.76-0.86)	-1.03 (-2.41-0.3)	0.019
z length	<=32 wks	Birth	0 (-1.49-1.09)	0.14 (-1.44-1.11)	0.238	0.12 (-1.37-1.14)	0.14 (-1.46-1.1)	0.905
z length	<=32 wks	Discharge	-1.19 (-2.96-0.28)	-0.85 (-2.52-0.32)	0.001	-0.96 (-2.85-0.32)	-0.83 (-2.32-0.49)	0.288
z length	<=32 wks	>4 and <=7 months	-1.3 (-3.37-0.37)	-0.72 (-2.73-1.01)	0.001	-0.89 (-3.11-1.07)	-0.98 (-3-0.4)	0.353
z length	33 to 36	Birth	0.23 (-1.81-1.6)	-0.07 (-1.42-1.15)	0.246	-0.08 (-1.55-1)	0 (-1.08-1.18)	0.160
z length	33 to 36	Discharge	-0.5 (-2.14-1.03)	-0.55 (-1.96-0.57)	0.448	-0.59 (-2.05-0.44)	-0.61 (-1.75-0.69)	0.567
z length	33 to 36	>4 and <=7 months	-0.67 (-2.12-1.02)	-0.37 (-2.01-1.07)	0.256	-0.45 (-2.12-1.09)	-0.44 (-1.91-0.9)	0.923
z length	>=37 wks	Birth	-0.44 (-1.68-1.38)	0 (-1.73-1.91)	0.063	0 (-1.43-1.75)	-0.25 (-2.2-2.11)	0.461
z length	>=37 wks	Discharge	-0.63 (-2.4-1.47)	-0.59 (-2.57-1.65)	0.780	-0.34 (-2.38-1.6)	-0.79 (-2.84-2.04)	0.331
z length	>=37 wks	>4 and <=7 months	-0.66 (-2.82-0.58)	-0.68 (-2.13-0.76)	0.512	-0.56 (-2.39-0.58)	-1.28 (-2.25-1.56)	0.322
z HC	<=32 wks	Birth	0 (-1.46-1.4)	0.07 (-1.33-1.33)	0.993	0.07 (-1.33-1.35)	0 (-1.54-1.3)	0.616
z HC	<=32 wks	Discharge	-0.71 (-2.06-0.56)	-0.56 (-1.73-0.38)	0.361	-0.71 (-1.94-0.47)	-0.53 (-1.62-0.41)	0.511
z HC	<=32 wks	>4 and <=7 months	-0.13 (-1.92-1.31)	0.14 (-1.23-1.58)	0.010	0.17 (-1.77-1.55)	-0.11 (-1.54-1.38)	0.107
z HC	33 to 36	Birth	-0.06 (-1.37-1.63)	-0.06 (-1.3-1.19)	0.847	-0.06 (-1.18-0.99)	-0.06 (-1.19-1.36)	0.516
z HC	33 to 36	Discharge	-0.26 (-1.68-0.7)	-0.71 (-1.69-0.2)	0.010	-0.56 (-1.62-0.38)	-0.53 (-1.56-0.38)	0.558
z HC	33 to 36	>4 and <=7 months	0.35 (-1.08-1.49)	0.38 (-0.99-1.78)	0.567	0.38 (-0.82-1.76)	0.32 (-1.38-1.86)	0.344
z HC	>=37 wks	Birth	-0.6 (-1.7-0.86)	-0.44 (-1.71-1.21)	0.279	-0.53 (-1.69-0.96)	-0.13 (-2.63-1.37)	0.960
z HC	>=37 wks	Discharge	-0.56 (-2.17-1.03)	-0.87 (-2.53-0.66)	0.188	-0.47 (-2.25-0.83)	-1.17 (-2.85-1.1)	0.090
z HC	>=37 wks	>4 and <=7 months	0.15 (-1.74-1.96)	-0.22 (-1.89-1.91)	0.300	-0.01 (-1.73-1.94)	-0.58 (-2.74-2.39)	0.051

Table 3. Supplement (z scores)

followed for >4 and ≤7 months after birth, and this trend continued with later follow-up (Figure 2). In 586 patients who were discharged home on human milk and who were followed for >4 and ≤7 months after birth, 230 (39.3%) continued to use human milk. In 205 patients who were not discharged home on human milk and who were followed for >4 and ≤7 months after birth, the rate of use of human milk increased from 0% to 3/205 (1.5%). At the follow-up visit that occurred >4 and ≤7 months, 233 infants were on human milk; 230 were those discharged on human milk, and 3 started human milk after discharge. In the 233 participants being fed some human milk at follow-up, the most common feedings were breastfeeding with some bottle supplementation of human milk (119/233, 51%). There were 32/233 (14%) participants who were exclusively breastfeeding.

Factors associated with continued use of human milk at follow-up

(>4 and ≤7 months) from the hospital were similar to those associated with the use of human milk at discharge and included: more immature gestational age at birth; non-Hispanic white (White-Hispanic participants were less likely to be on human milk at follow-up and Non-Hispanic White participants were more likely to be on human milk at follow-up); any reported use of Kangaroo care (Table 2) and having had a human milk pump provided. The decrease in reported use of any human milk was independent of the site of care and gestational age group (Figures 3 and 4 Supplement).

In the multivariate logistic analysis that include only the 791 patients seen in follow-up, the factors found to be independently associated with the use of human milk at follow-up (>4 and ≤7 months) were: reported use of human milk at discharge (AOR=39.3, 14-162;  $p<0.0001$ ); White race compared to all other races/ethnicity (AOR= 2.97, 2.1-4.2;  $p<0.0001$ ); being reported preterm at birth

(<=32 weeks) compared to more mature gestational age participants (AOR= 2.02, 1.4-2.9;  $p<0.0001$ ); and mother having received a human milk pump within 12 hours of the birth of her infant (AOR=1.90, 1.2-3;  $p=0.0037$ ). We included the site as a variable in our logistic regression, and the site was not statistically associated with our outcome measures. Using a univariate analysis, the provision of a human milk pump was associated with the use of human milk at discharge and at follow-up between 4-7 months. (Tables 1 and 2). However, using multivariate analysis, the provision of a human milk pump was not independently associated with the use of human milk at discharge, but it was associated with continued use of human milk at follow-up between 4-7 months.

***“However, using multivariate analysis, the provision of a human milk pump was not independently associated with the use of human milk at discharge, but it was associated with continued use of human milk at follow-up between 4-7 months.”***

#### Growth Data

There were no consistent trends in growth patterns for participants discharged home on human milk compared to those who were not sent home on human milk (Table 3 Supplement). Birth z-scores for weight, length, and head circumferences were not different for any subgroup we evaluated. At discharge, participants with a gestational age between 33 and 36 weeks who were sent home on human milk had slightly lower z scores for weight and

head circumference but no differences in z scores for length. At follow-up, these differences were no longer significant. At follow-up (4-7 months), participants with gestational age < 32 weeks who were sent home on human milk had slightly higher z scores for weight, length, and head circumference than participants in the same gestational age group who were not sent home on human milk and there was a suggestion of higher z scores in the lowest gestational ages.

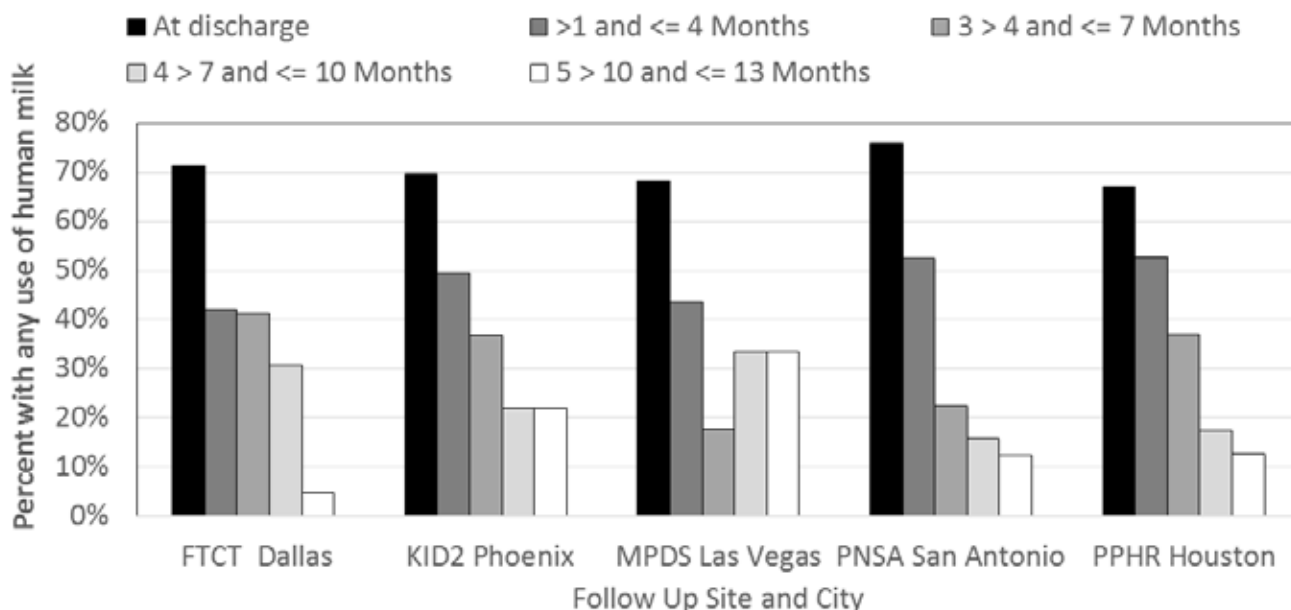
***“There were no consistent trends in growth patterns for participants who remained on human milk at follow-up compared to those who were not on human milk at follow-up.”***

There were no consistent trends in growth patterns for participants who remained on human milk at follow-up compared to those who were not on human milk at follow-up. Infants >37 weeks gestational age who were still on breast milk at 4-7 month follow-up had lower z-scores for weight at follow-up; length and head circumference were not statistically different.

#### Discussion

In our study of high-risk participants seen in follow-up after NICU discharge, the most important factor associated with the continued use of human milk was being discharged on human or donor milk. We identified Kangaroo care as an important independent factor associated with human milk use. This has been emphasized in a recent randomized Kangaroo care trial, which found

Figure 4. Change in use of human milk from discharge to 1 year follow-up by site.



Supplemental Table	FTCT	KID2	MPDS	PNSA	PPHR	p value
Total enrolled	199	250	66	545	100	
EGA group, n (%)						
Preterm <37 weeks	178 (89.4)	208 (83.2)	60 (90.9)	472 (86.6)	83 (83)	0.2109
Term ≥37 weeks	21 (10.6)	42 (16.8)	6 (9.1)	73 (13.4)	17 (17)	
Gestational Age at Birth, median (10-90th %tile)	31 (25-37)	32 (25-38)	32 (26.7-36.6)	33 (28-37)	33 (25-38)	<0.01
Birth Weight (grams), median (10-90th %tile)	1490 (700-2920)	1610 (766-3126)	1720 (972-2728)	2013 (1076-2928)	2060 (812-3378)	
Race Group, n (%)						
African American	52 (26.1)	22 (8.8)	15 (22.7)	36 (6.6)	13 (13)	<0.01
Asian	12 (6)	9 (3.6)	5 (7.6)	8 (1.5)	2 (2)	
Black Hispanic	1 (0.5)	1 (0.4)	0 (0)	16 (2.9)	1 (1)	
Native American	1 (0.5)	14 (5.6)	0 (0)	4 (0.7)	0 (0)	
Other	10 (5)	18 (7.2)	0 (0)	13 (2.4)	5 (5)	
Pacific Islander	2 (1)	2 (0.8)	2 (3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	
White	78 (39.2)	112 (44.8)	31 (47)	128 (23.5)	56 (56)	
White Hispanic	43 (21.6)	72 (28.8)	13 (19.7)	340 (62.4)	23 (23)	
Male, n (%)	103 (51.8)	136 (54.4)	32 (48.5)	283 (51.9)	48 (48)	0.8
Receiving human milk at discharge, n (%)	142 (71.4)	174 (69.6)	45 (68.2)	413 (75.8)	67 (67)	0.1806

Supplemental table showing site demographics

higher exclusive human milk feedings and direct breastfeedings at both discharge and one-month post-discharge in the earlier, more frequent Kangaroo care group (16). While the provision of a human milk pump was not independently associated with the use of human milk at discharge, it was associated with continued use of human milk at follow-up between 4-7 months. These data are encouraging in that they imply that attention and commitment to many health care practices may be associated with higher rates of long-term human/donor milk use. This study, which included diverse NICU graduates, not just preterm or infants below specific weight limits, reinforces information that kangaroo care, access to human milk pumps, and going home on human milk all contributed to participants receiving human/donor milk longer after discharge. We were encouraged that there were no clinically meaningful differences in growth between infants on human milk compared to those on formula, and there was a suggestion that in lowest gestational ages, being discharged home on human milk was associated with higher z-scores at 4-7 months follow-up. In contrast, infants >37 weeks gestational age who were still on breast milk at 4-7 month follow-up had lower z-scores for weight at follow-up, but the length and head growth were not different.

We showed that continued use of human milk after discharge from the NICU is low and decreases rapidly in all gestational age groups. In all of our sites, it appears that sicker infants—having surgery, going home on medications other than vitamins—were less likely to be on human milk at discharge. A quality improvement project targeting mothers of infants with complex cardiac and congenital anomalies utilized the strategy of human milk pumping (early and often) and were able to show some increases in human milk feedings at discharge.(17) Infants from our sites who did not receive their own mother’s milk but were only receiving donor milk in the NICU were unlikely to go home on human milk at discharge. Thus a strategy to promote health while inpatient actually decreased support to this same health intervention after discharge.

With the information we report, there are potential opportunities for change. Higher human milk use among white mothers indicates that focusing information and developing more culturally specific and culturally sensitive education both prenatally and during NICU stay towards non-white mothers may have benefit, however, other studies have continued to document struggles in impacting rates of human milk feeding in Hispanic and non-Hispanic black mothers (18,19) Other target populations for focus during the NICU stay are mothers whose infants go home on more medications, have surgery and those mothers whose infants receive donor milk only. Implementing, promoting, and strengthening evidenced-based strategies and developing additional strategies based on the identification of ongoing barriers to these strategies will continue to increase human milk use in this vulnerable population. (20,21)

---

***“We did not have information about absolute amounts of human milk as a proportion of total feedings, either total volume or total calories, only whether an infant was receiving any human milk at discharge, which could have impacted growth data.”***

---

#### Limitations

We did not have information about absolute amounts of human milk as a proportion of total feedings, either total volume or total

calories, only whether an infant was receiving any human milk at discharge, which could have impacted growth data. Human milk volumes at two-week post-delivery have been shown to predict feeding human milk at discharge, and this variable should be collected in future endeavors. (22) Supporting behavior change is a complex process, and there were many pieces of information that we did not investigate in this initial data gathering of the use of human milk. We did not collect socioeconomic status, maternal education level, or maternal age, and these factors have been shown to serve as mediators in racial and ethnic disparities in human milk feeding provision. (23) We also did not ask a question regarding the intent to breastfeed, which has been shown to also influence breastfeeding or the use of donor milk. We did not survey or collect information on various NICU policies regarding supporting breastfeeding, kangaroo care, nor on mother's memories of any support she received, nor did we survey medical care teams in the NICUs on their view of supporting breastfeeding. All of these are potential areas of future investigation. In addition, minimal information was obtained on support to mothers for human milk use after discharge.

---

**“Moving forward, we plan to investigate our data regarding utilization of intervention (therapies), both state-supported and private, and changes in medications between discharge and various follow-up times to work to identify gaps between inpatient care and post-discharge care.”**

---

Moving forward, we plan to investigate our data regarding utilization of intervention (therapies), both state-supported and private, and changes in medications between discharge and various follow-up times to work to identify gaps between inpatient care and post-discharge care. We also plan to analyze the 2-year follow-up data.

#### References:

1. Lowenstein LM, Brown KH, Barrows D et al. Continuous quality improvement in a level IIIB NICU to increase human milk use at day of life 14, day of life 28, and discharge. *Infant, Child, and Adolescent Nutrition* 2014;6:337-143.
2. Breastfeeding and the use of human milk. *Pediatrics* 2012;129:e827-e841.
3. Lechner BE, Vohr BR. Neurodevelopmental Outcomes of Preterm Infants Fed Human Milk: A Systematic Review. *Clin Perinatol.* 2017;44:69-83.
4. Vohr BR, Poindexter BB, Dusick AM et al. Beneficial effects of breast milk in the neonatal intensive care unit on the developmental outcome of extremely low birth weight infants at 18 months of age. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e115-e123.
5. Vohr BR, Poindexter BB, Dusick AM et al. Persistent beneficial effects of breast milk ingested in the neonatal intensive care unit on outcomes of extremely low birth weight infants at 30 months of age. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e953-e959.
6. Briere CE, McGrath JM, Cong X, Brownell E, Cusson R. Direct-Breastfeeding Premature Infants in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. *J Hum Lact.* 2015;31:386-392.
7. LoVerde B, Falck A, Donohue P, Hussey-Gardener B. Supports and Barriers to the Provision of Human Milk by Mothers of African American Preterm Infants. *Adv Neonatal Care.* 2018;18:179-188.
8. Ellsbury DL, Clark RH, Ursprung R, Handler DL, Dodd ED, Spitzer AR. A Multifaceted Approach to Improving Outcomes in the NICU: The *Pediatrix 100000 Babies Campaign.* *Pediatrics.* 2016;137:e20150389.
9. Hoban R, Bigger H, Patel AL, Rossman B, Fogg LF, Meier P. Goals for Human Milk Feeding in Mothers of Very Low Birth Weight Infants: How Do Goals Change and Are They Achieved During the NICU Hospitalization? *Breastfeed Med.* 2015;10:305-311.
10. Briere CE, McGrath JM, Cong X, Brownell E, Cusson R. Direct-breastfeeding in the neonatal intensive care unit and breastfeeding duration for premature infants. *Appl Nurs Res.* 2016;32:47-51.
11. Flacking R, Ewald U, Wallin L. Positive effect of kangaroo mother care on long-term breastfeeding in very preterm infants. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2011;40:190-197.
12. Fugate K, Hernandez I, Ashmeade T, Miladinovic B, Spatz DL. Improving Human Milk and Breastfeeding Practices in the NICU. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2015;44:426-438.
13. Bixby C, Baker-Fox C, Deming C, Dhar V, Steele C. A Multidisciplinary Quality Improvement Approach Increases Breastmilk Availability at Discharge from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for the Very-Low-Birth-Weight Infant. *Breastfeed Med.* 2016;11:75-79.
14. Davanzo R, Monasta L, Ronfani L, Brovedani P, Demarini S. Breastfeeding at NICU discharge: a multicenter Italian study. *J Hum Lact.* 2013;29:374-380.
15. Olsen IE, Groveman SA, Lawson ML, Clark RH, Zemel BS. New intrauterine growth curves based on United States data. *Pediatrics.* 2010;125:e214-e224.
16. Jayaraman D, Mukhopadhyay K, Bhalla AK, Dhaliwal LK. Randomized Controlled Trial on Effect of Intermittent Early Versus Late Kangaroo Mother Care on Human Milk Feeding in Low-Birth-Weight Neonates. *J Hum Lact.* 2017;33(3):533-539.
17. Spatz DL, Froh EB, Schwarz J, et al. Pump Early, Pump Often: A Continuous Quality Improvement Project. *J Perinat Educ.* 2015;24:160-170.
18. Kalluri N, Burnham L, et al. A Quality Improvement Project to Increase Mother's Milk Use in an Inner-City NICU. *Pediatr Quality Saf.* 2019;4(5):e204.
19. Parker MG, Gupta M, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in the Use of Mother's Milk Feeding for Very Low Birth Weight

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.**

**Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)**

- Infants in Massachusetts. J Pediatr. 2019;204:134-141.*
20. Meier PP, Johnson TJ, Patel AL, et al. *Evidenced-based Methods that Promote Human Milk Feeding of Preterm Infants: An Expert Review. Clin Perinatol. 2017;44:122.*
  21. Rossman B, Meier PP, Spatz DL *A Wake-up Call: Persistent Barriers to the Provision of Evidence-based Lactation Support and Education in the NICU. J Perinatol. 2018;38:773-774.*
  22. Hoban R, Bigger H, Schoeny M, Engstrom J, Meier P, Patel AL *Milk Volume at 2 Weeks Predicts Mother's Own Milk Feeding at Neonatal Intensive Care Unit Discharge for Very Low Birthweight Infants. Breastfeeding Med. 2018;13(2):135-141.*
  23. Patel AL, Schoeny M, Hoban R, et al. *Mediators of Racial and Ethnic Disparity in Mother's Own Milk Feeding in Very Low Birth Weight Infants. Pediatr Res. 2019;85(5):662-670*



Elaine Ellis, MD,  
Developmental Follow-up Clinical Scottsdale,  
Scottsdale, AZ

#### Contributors' Statements

*Dr. Ellis conceptualized and designed the study, collected the data, drafted the initial manuscript, and critically analyzed, reviewed, and revised the manuscript for important intellectual content.*

*Drs. Aune, Fierro, Roberts, Allare, Drabant, Ms. McDuffie, and Christina Sanchez conceptualized and designed the study, collected the data, and critically analyzed, reviewed, and revised the manuscript for important intellectual content.*

*Mrs. Kelleher conceptualized and designed the study, drafted the initial manuscript, and critically analyzed, reviewed and revised the manuscript for important intellectual content.*

*All authors approved the final manuscript as submitted and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work.*

*Funding Source: No external funding for this manuscript.*

*Conflict of Interest: The authors have indicated they have no potential conflict of interest or financial relationships relevant to this article to disclose. In particular, the authors who are employed in the MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality, and Safety did not receive any additional funding to contribute to this study.*

**NT**



Christine Aune, MD  
San Antonio Pediatric Developmental Services



Mario Fierro, MD  
San Antonio Pediatric Developmental Services

**Readers can also follow**  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
**via our Twitter Feed**  
**@NEOTODAY**



CLICK HERE to  
REGISTER for our  
2020 CONFERENCE

Perinatal Care  
and the **4<sup>th</sup>** Trimester



*Cathleen Roberts, DO  
Neurodevelopmental Pediatrician  
Medical Director Dallas Developmental Pediatric Services*



*Christina Eliza Sanchez, OMS II  
Research Coordinator*



*Mary Allare, MD  
Medical Director  
Phoenix Perinatal Associates  
Developmental Follow Up Clinic*



*Cheryl McDuffie, FNP  
Premie Place for High-Risk Follow-up Clinic*



*Bradlee Drabant, MD  
Neonatologist  
Neonatology Specialists of Las Vegas  
MEDNAX Pediatric Developmental Services of Las Vegas*



*Corresponding Author:*



*Amy S. Kelleher, MSHS  
The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and  
Safety,  
1301 Concord Terrace, Sunrise, FL,  
email: [amy\\_kelleher@mednax.com](mailto:amy_kelleher@mednax.com),  
800-243-3839 ext. 5206.*

# PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM RESPIRATORY VIRUSES

flu

coronavirus

pertussis

RSV



## WASH YOUR HANDS

often with soap and warm water.

SOAP

## GET VACCINATED

for flu and pertussis. Ask about protective injections for RSV.



## COVER COUGHS AND SNEEZES.

Sneeze and cough into your elbow.

USE AN ALCOHOL-BASED HAND SANITIZER.



## STAY AWAY FROM SICK PEOPLE

Avoid crowds. Protect vulnerable babies and children.

[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

 National  
Perinatal  
Association

## NICU-NET

NICU-NET is a private and moderated forum for neonatology professionals. Membership is available to physicians, nurses, and other caregivers in neonatal and perinatal medicine. Conference announcements and other news of interest to members may be posted here. Please do not post messages with identifiable patient information of any kind. Vendor posts and messages of a commercial nature will be deleted.

To post to the list, send email to

[nicu-net@nicu-net.org](mailto:nicu-net@nicu-net.org)

To subscribe or unsubscribe, send an email to [nicu-net-request@nicu-net.org](mailto:nicu-net-request@nicu-net.org) with one of the following commands in the subject line:

join - Join this mailing list.

leave - Leave this mailing list.

subscribe - An alias for 'join'.

unsubscribe - An alias for 'leave'.

Rather than joining by email, if you would like more granular control over your subscription (frequency of digests, vacation holds, etc.), you can navigate to <https://nicu-net.org/mailman3/lists/nicu-net.nicu-net.org/>, create a username and password, and set, view, or modify your subscription settings.

Message archives from the U. of Washington NICU-NET (1994-2003) and Yahoo Groups NICU-NET (2003-2019) are available on Google Drive. You can download them using this link: <https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1MoPTrDjzmGbsZIKqY9MczihApWaFbREK?usp=sharing>

To contact the list owners, use the following email address:

[nicu-net-owner@nicu-net.org](mailto:nicu-net-owner@nicu-net.org)



**FRESENIUS  
KABI**

caring for life

Learn more about our PN portfolio:  
[www.freseniuskabinutrition.com](http://www.freseniuskabinutrition.com)

# Omegaven<sup>®</sup>

(fish oil triglycerides) injectable emulsion



**The first and only fish oil emulsion** for pediatric patients with parenteral nutrition-associated cholestasis (PNAC) in the U.S.<sup>1</sup>

A source of calories and fatty acids in pediatric patients with PNAC

Patients receiving Omegaven achieved age-appropriate growth

Omegaven-treated patients experienced improvement in liver function parameters

#### Limitations of Use

- Omegaven is not indicated for the prevention of PNAC. It has not been demonstrated that Omegaven prevents PNAC in parenteral nutrition (PN)-dependent patients.
- It has not been demonstrated that the clinical outcomes observed in patients treated with Omegaven are a result of the omega-6: omega-3 fatty acid ratio of the product.

#### Contraindications

- Omegaven is contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to fish or egg protein or to any of the active ingredients or excipients, severe hemorrhagic disorders due to a potential effect on platelet aggregation, severe hyperlipidemia or severe disorders of lipid metabolism characterized by hypertriglyceridemia (serum triglyceride concentrations greater than 1000 mg/dL).

Please see Brief Summary of Prescribing Information for Omegaven on the reverse side.





## OMEGAVEN (fish oil triglycerides) injectable emulsion, for intravenous use

### BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

This brief summary does not include all the information needed to use Omegaven safely and effectively. Please see full prescribing information for Omegaven (fish oil triglycerides) injectable emulsion for intravenous use at [www.fresenius-kabi.com/us](http://www.fresenius-kabi.com/us).

### INDICATIONS AND USAGE

Omegaven is indicated as a source of calories and fatty acids in pediatric patients with parenteral nutrition-associated cholestasis (PNAC).

#### Limitations of Use:

Omegaven is not indicated for the prevention of PNAC. It has not been demonstrated that Omegaven prevents PNAC in parenteral nutrition (PN)-dependent patients.

It has not been demonstrated that the clinical outcomes observed in patients treated with Omegaven are a result of the omega-6: omega-3 fatty acid ratio of the product.

### DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Prior to administration, correct severe fluid and electrolyte disorders and measure serum triglycerides to establish a baseline level. Initiate dosing in PN-dependent pediatric patients as soon as direct or conjugated bilirubin levels are 2 mg/dL or greater. The recommended daily dose (and the maximum dose) in pediatric patients is 1 g/kg/day. Administer Omegaven until direct or conjugated bilirubin levels are less than 2 mg/dL or until the patient no longer requires PN.

### CONTRAINDICATIONS

Omegaven is contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to fish or egg protein or to any of the active ingredients or excipients, severe hemorrhagic disorders due to a potential effect on platelet aggregation, severe hyperlipidemia or severe disorders of lipid metabolism characterized by hypertriglyceridemia (serum triglyceride concentrations greater than 1,000 mg/dL).

### WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- Risk of Death in Preterm Infants due to Pulmonary Lipid Accumulation: Deaths in preterm infants after infusion of soybean oil-based intravenous lipid emulsions have been reported in medical literature. Autopsy findings in these preterm infants included intravascular lipid accumulation in the lungs. The risk of pulmonary lipid accumulation with Omegaven is unknown. Preterm and small-for-gestational-age infants have poor clearance of intravenous lipid emulsion and increased free fatty acid plasma levels following lipid emulsion infusion. This risk due to poor lipid clearance should be considered when administering intravenous lipid emulsions. Monitor patients receiving Omegaven for signs and symptoms of pleural or pericardial effusion.
- Hypersensitivity Reactions: Omegaven contains fish oil and egg phospholipids, which may cause hypersensitivity reactions. Signs or symptoms of a hypersensitivity reaction may include: tachypnea, dyspnea, hypoxia, bronchospasm, tachycardia, hypotension, cyanosis, vomiting, nausea, headache, sweating, dizziness, altered mentation, flushing, rash, urticaria, erythema, fever, or chills. If a hypersensitivity reaction occurs, stop infusion of Omegaven immediately and initiate appropriate treatment and supportive measures.
- Risk of Infections: The risk of infection is increased in patients with malnutrition-associated immunosuppression, long-term use and poor maintenance of intravenous catheters, or immunosuppressive effects of other conditions or concomitant drugs. To decrease the risk of infectious complications, ensure aseptic technique in catheter placement and maintenance, as well as in the preparation and administration of Omegaven. Monitor for signs and symptoms of early infections including fever and chills, laboratory test results that might indicate infection (including leukocytosis and hyperglycemia), and frequently inspect the intravenous catheter insertion site for edema, redness, and discharge.
- Fat Overload Syndrome: A reduced or limited ability to metabolize lipids accompanied by prolonged plasma clearance may result in this syndrome, which is characterized by a sudden deterioration in the patient's condition including fever, anemia, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, coagulation disorders, hyperlipidemia, hepatomegaly, deteriorating liver function, and central nervous system manifestations (e.g., coma).
- Refeeding Syndrome: Administering PN to severely malnourished patients may result in refeeding syndrome, which is characterized by the intracellular shift of potassium, phosphorus, and magnesium as the patient becomes anabolic. Thiamine deficiency and fluid retention may also develop. To prevent these complications, closely monitor severely malnourished patients and slowly increase their nutrient intake.
- Hypertriglyceridemia: Impaired lipid metabolism with hypertriglyceridemia may occur in conditions such as inherited lipid disorders, obesity, diabetes mellitus, and metabolic syndrome. Serum triglyceride levels greater than 1,000 mg/dL have been associated with an increased risk of pancreatitis. To evaluate the patient's capacity to metabolize and eliminate the infused lipid emulsion, measure serum triglycerides before the start of infusion (baseline value), and regularly throughout treatment. If hypertriglyceridemia (triglycerides greater than 250 mg/dL in neonates and infants or greater than 400 mg/dL in older children) develops, consider stopping the administration of Omegaven for 4 hours and obtain a repeat serum triglyceride level. Resume Omegaven based on new result as indicated.
- Aluminum Toxicity: Aluminum may reach toxic levels with prolonged parenteral administration if kidney function is impaired. Preterm infants are particularly at risk because their kidneys are immature, and they require large amounts of calcium and phosphate solutions, which contain aluminum. Patients with impaired kidney function, including preterm infants, who receive parenteral levels of aluminum at greater than 4 to 5 mcg/kg/day accumulate aluminum at levels associated with central nervous system and bone toxicity. Tissue loading may occur at even lower rates of administration.
- Monitoring and Laboratory Tests: **Routine Monitoring:** Monitor serum triglycerides, fluid and electrolyte status, blood glucose, liver and kidney function, coagulation parameters, and complete blood count including platelets throughout treatment. **Essential Fatty Acids:** Monitoring patients for laboratory evidence of essential fatty acid deficiency (EFAD) is recommended. Laboratory tests are available to determine serum fatty acids levels. Reference values should be consulted to help determine adequacy of essential fatty acid status.
- Interference with Laboratory Tests: The lipids contained in Omegaven may interfere with some laboratory blood tests (e.g., hemoglobin, lactate dehydrogenase, bilirubin, and oxygen saturation) if blood is sampled before lipids have cleared from the bloodstream. Lipids are normally cleared after a period of 5 to 6 hours once the lipid infusion is stopped.

### ADVERSE REACTIONS

The most common adverse drug reactions (>15%) are: vomiting, agitation, bradycardia, apnea and viral infection.

### Clinical Trials Experience

The safety database for Omegaven reflects exposure in 189 pediatric patients (19 days to 15 years of age) treated for a median of 14 weeks (3 days to 8 years) in two clinical trials.

Adverse reactions that occurred in more than 5% of patients who received Omegaven and with a higher incidence than the comparator group are: vomiting, agitation, bradycardia, apnea, viral infection, erythema, rash, abscess, neutropenia, hypertonia and incision site erythema. Patients had a complicated medical and surgical history prior to receiving Omegaven treatment and the mortality was 13%. Underlying clinical conditions prior to the initiation of Omegaven therapy included prematurity, low birth weight, necrotizing enterocolitis, short bowel syndrome, ventilator dependence, coagulopathy, intraventricular hemorrhage, and sepsis.

Twelve (6%) Omegaven-treated patients were listed for liver transplantation (1 patient was listed 18 days before treatment, and 11 patients after a median of 42 days [range: 2 days to 8 months] of treatment); 9 (5%) received a transplant after a median of 121 days (range: 25 days to 6 months) of treatment, and 3 (2%) were taken off the waiting list because cholestasis resolved.

One hundred thirteen (60%) Omegaven-treated patients reached DBIL levels less than 2 mg/dL and AST or ALT levels less than 3 times the upper limit of normal, with median AST and ALT levels for Omegaven-treated patients at 89 and 65 U/L, respectively, by the end of the study.

Median hemoglobin levels and platelet counts for Omegaven-treated patients at baseline were 10.2 g/dL and  $173 \times 10^9/L$ , and by the end of the study these levels were 10.5 g/dL and  $217 \times 10^9/L$ , respectively. Adverse reactions associated with bleeding were experienced by 74 (39%) of Omegaven-treated patients.

Median glucose levels at baseline and the end of the study were 86 and 87 mg/dL for Omegaven-treated patients, respectively. Hyperglycemia was experienced by 13 (7%) Omegaven-treated patients.

Median triglyceride levels at baseline and the end of the study were 121 mg/dL and 72 mg/dL for Omegaven-treated patients respectively. Hypertriglyceridemia was experienced by 5 (3%) Omegaven-treated patients.

The triene:tetraene (Mead acid:arachidonic acid) ratio was used to monitor essential fatty acid status in Omegaven-treated patients only in Study 1 (n = 123). The median triene:tetraene ratio was 0.02 (interquartile range: 0.01 to 0.03) at both baseline and the end of the study. Blood samples for analysis may have been drawn while the lipid emulsion was being infused and patients received enteral or oral nutrition.

### Postmarketing Experience

The following adverse reaction has been identified with use of Omegaven in another country. Life-threatening hemorrhage following a central venous catheter change was reported in a 9-month-old infant with intestinal failure who received PN with Omegaven as the sole lipid source; he had no prior history of bleeding, coagulopathy, or portal hypertension.

**To report SUSPECTED ADVERSE REACTIONS, contact Fresenius Kabi USA, LLC, at 1-800-551-7176, option 5, or FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088 or [www.fda.gov/medwatch](http://www.fda.gov/medwatch).**

### DRUG INTERACTIONS

Prolonged bleeding time has been reported in patients taking antiplatelet agents or anticoagulants and oral omega-3 fatty acids. Periodically monitor bleeding time in patients receiving Omegaven and concomitant antiplatelet agents or anticoagulants.

### USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- Pregnancy: There are no available data on Omegaven use in pregnant women to establish a drug-associated risk of major birth defects, miscarriage, or adverse maternal or fetal outcomes. Animal reproduction studies have not been conducted with fish oil triglycerides. The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in the indicated population is unknown. All pregnancies have a background risk of birth defect, loss, or other adverse outcomes. In the US general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 2% to 4% and 15% to 20%, respectively.
- Lactation: No data available regarding the presence of fish oil triglycerides from Omegaven in human milk, the effects on the breastfed infant, or the effects on milk production. Lactating women receiving oral omega-3 fatty acids have been shown to have higher levels of omega-3 fatty acids in their milk. The developmental and health benefits of breastfeeding should be considered along with the mother's clinical need for Omegaven, and any potential adverse effects of Omegaven on the breastfed infant.
- Pediatric Use: The safety of Omegaven was established in 189 pediatric patients (19 days to 15 years of age). The most common adverse reactions in Omegaven-treated patients were vomiting, agitation, bradycardia, apnea and viral infection.
- Geriatric Use: Clinical trials of Omegaven did not include patients 65 years of age and older.

### OVERDOSE

In the event of an overdose, fat overload syndrome may occur. Stop the infusion of Omegaven until triglyceride levels have normalized and any symptoms have abated. The effects are usually reversible by stopping the lipid infusion. If medically appropriate, further intervention may be indicated. Lipids are not dialyzable from serum.

### REFERENCES:

1. Omegaven Prescribing Information, Fresenius Kabi USA, LLC. 2018.



**FRESENIUS  
KABI**

caring for life

Fresenius Kabi USA, LLC  
Three Corporate Drive,  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
Phone: 1.888.386.1300  
[www.fresenius-kabi.com/us](http://www.fresenius-kabi.com/us)



*Thirteen-year-old Emily Rose Shane was tragically murdered on April 3, 2010 on Pacific Coast Highway in Malibu, CA. Our foundation exists to honor her memory.*

# *In Loving Memory*

*August 9, 1996 - April 3, 2010*



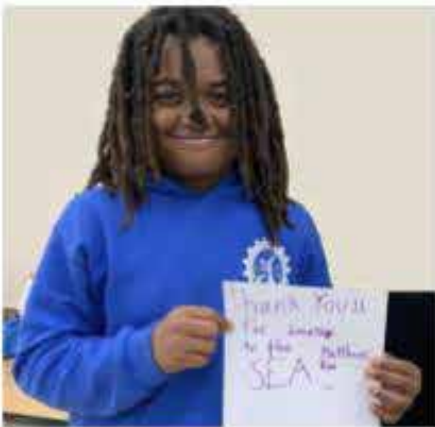
Each year, the Emily Shane Foundation SEA(Successful Educational Achievement) Program provides academic and mentoring support to over 100 disadvantaged middle school students who risk failure and have no other recourse. We have served over 700 children across Los Angeles since our inception in the spring of 2012. Due to the COVID-19 outbreak, our work is in jeopardy, and the need for our work is greatly increased. The media has highlighted the dire impact online learning has caused for the very population we serve; those less fortunate. **We need your help now more than ever to ensure another child is not left behind.**

Make a Difference in the Life of a Student in Need Today!

Please visit [emilyshane.org](http://emilyshane.org)

## Sponsor a Child in the SEA Program

The average cost for the program to provide a mentor/ tutor for one child is listed below.



1 session_____	\$15
1 week _____	\$30
1 month_____	\$120
1 semester_____	\$540
1 year_____	\$1,080
Middle School_____	\$3,240

*The Emily Shane Foundation is a 501(c)3 nonprofit charity, Tax id # 27-3789582. Our flagship SEA (Successful Educational Achievement) Program is a unique educational initiative that provides essential mentoring/tutoring to disadvantaged middle school children across Los Angeles and Ventura counties. All proceeds directly fund the SEA Program, making a difference in the lives of the students we serve.*

# The Village Son



## A Life's Journey

Iranian village to a university professor in the United States of America in this memoir. As a boy, his unruly behavior was sedated by scholastic challenges as a remedy. At age twelve, he left home for junior high school in a provincial capital. At first, a lack of self-esteem led him to stumble, but he soon found the courage to tackle his subjects with vigor. He became more curious about the world around him and began to yearn for a new life despite his financial limitations. Against all odds, he became one of the top students in Iran and earned a scholarship to study medicine in Europe. Even though he was culturally and socially naïve by European standards, an Italian family in Rome helped him thrive. The author never shied away from the challenges of learning Italian, and the generosity of Italy and its people became part and parcel of his formative years. By the time he left for the United States of America, he knew he could accomplish whatever he imagined.

Houchang D. Modanlou

Paperback  
USD 24.99

# Fellow Column: An Unbalanced Translocation Involving Partial Duplication of Chromosome 6 and Partial Deletion of Chromosome 10 in a Premature Infant with Tetralogy of Fallot

Kevin Mo, Teagan Tran, Arjina Boodaghian, John Wear, John Ho, MD, Robin Clark MD, Mitchell Goldstein MD

## Abstract

**Purpose:** To report a case of simultaneous chromosome 10 partial deletion and chromosome 6 partial duplication in a preterm infant.

**Methods:** This is a retrospective case report followed with clinical observation, echocardiogram, and genetic testing.

**Results:** A neonate with Tetralogy of Fallot, clubbed feet, low set ears, and webbed neck was found to have chromosomal abnormalities that are consistent with unbalanced translocation between chromosomes 6 and 10, resulting in a partial duplication of chromosome 6 and partial deletion of chromosome 10.

**Discussion:** Chromosome microarray testing in a patient with multiple congenital anomalies can facilitate rapid diagnosis and treatment with the potential to improve the management of complications and subsequent development.

## Introduction

Prematurity is commonly associated with respiratory distress syndrome, patent ductus arteriosus, apnea of prematurity, hypoglycemia, and fetal exposure to drugs of abuse. Prematurity is also common in neonates with structural cardiac anomalies, limb abnormalities, and facial dysmorphism. We report a preterm infant

treated in the neonatal intensive care unit with chromosome 6 and 10 abnormalities.

## Methods

A retrospective chart review was performed on a patient who presented to the Emanate Health Queen of the Valley Neonatology Intensive Care Unit (West Covina, CA) following the preterm delivery of a twin gestation. Subsequent growth, developmental, cardiac, and musculoskeletal anomalies were monitored in the NICU.

## Case Report

Baby M is a 36 week and 1-day gestation infant born to a 20-year-old Hispanic G2P1 woman who is blood type O positive. The mother's first pregnancy led to premature delivery and rapid demise of an infant with multiple congenital abnormalities. In the second pregnancy, dichorionic diamniotic fraternal twins with intrauterine growth restriction (smaller twin B; Baby M) were diagnosed with club feet and congenital heart disease on prenatal ultrasound. There was persistent absent end-diastolic flow in twin B. Due to suspected fetal anomaly and fetal distress; a cesarean section was performed.

*“In the second pregnancy, dichorionic diamniotic fraternal twins with intrauterine growth restriction (smaller twin B; Baby M) were diagnosed with club feet and congenital heart disease on prenatal ultrasound. There was persistent absent end-diastolic flow in twin B.”*

The mother underwent general anesthesia, and amniotic fluid was clear. The presentation of this patient was breech. The baby had poor respiratory effort and required supplemental O<sub>2</sub> with positive pressure ventilation. APGAR scores were 5 and 9 and 1 min

**New subscribers are always welcome!**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

To sign up for free monthly subscription, just click on this box to go directly to our subscription page



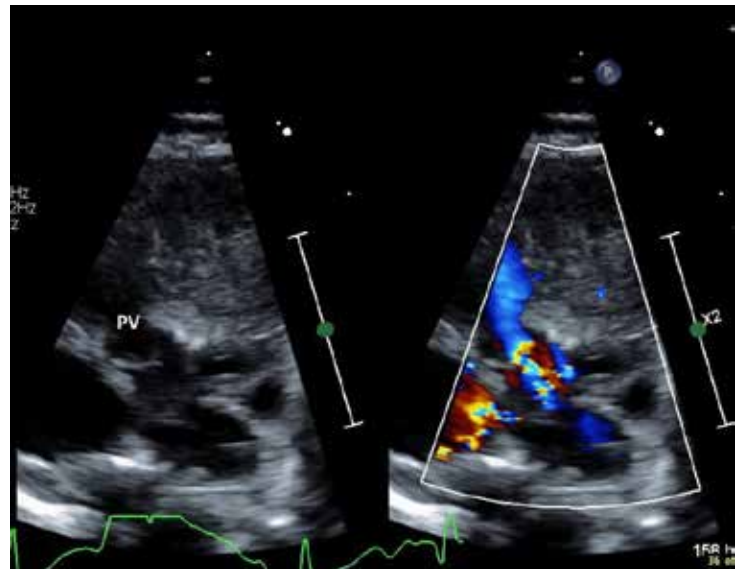
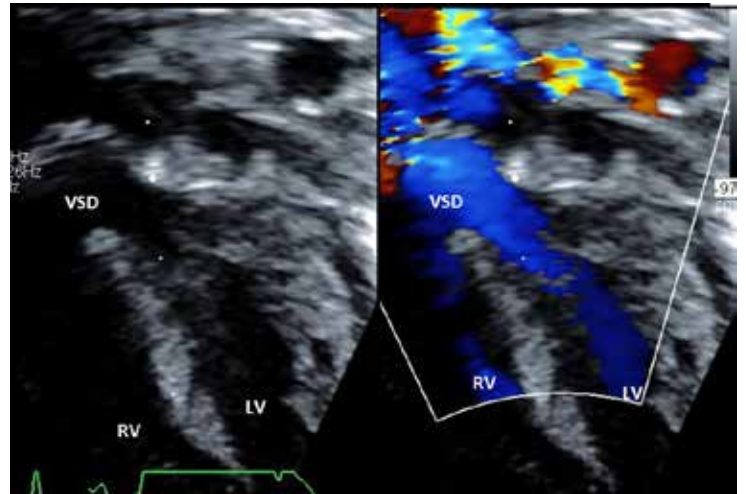
and 5 min, respectively. Following delivery, the mother and the patient's twin were stable and were discharged without any significant complications.



Clubfoot [internet]. Wikipedia [cited Sep 17 2020]. Available from: [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Pied\\_bot\\_varus\\_%C3%A9quin\\_\(bilateral\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Pied_bot_varus_%C3%A9quin_(bilateral).jpg).

This 36 weeks gestation female was small for gestational age for all growth parameters: birth weight was 1255 g (<3%tile), head circumference was 26.5 cm (<3%tile), the length was 38cm (<3%tile). The temperature was 36.1, the heart rate was 152, the respiratory rate was 79, and the blood pressure was 57/25. The chest had mild to moderate retractions in the substernal and intercostal areas consistent with prematurity. Breath sounds were clear and equal bilaterally. There was a 4/6 systolic murmur throughout the precordium. Other significant features were micrognathia, webbed neck, contracted fingers, club feet, low set ears, and epicanthal folds. The abdomen was soft and flat with normal external genitalia. The baby had bilateral club feet. Her hips were stable. She responded to tactile stimulation with diminished tone and decreased spontaneous activity. The skin was pink and adequately perfused. The infant was managed on non-invasive ventilation. She was placed on NPO on admission and started

on IV D10 at 100ml/kg/day. The baby had initial hypoglycemia that resolved with IV therapy. The baby advanced to full cycled feeds of PE 24hp. There were no known maternal risk factors for infection. The baby had hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity and received phototherapy. The infant had no unusual movements or seizure-like activity.



Newly-Validated Online  
NICU Staff Education



Transform Your NICU

## Caring for Babies and their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support to NICU Parents

based on the "Interdisciplinary Recommendations for Psychosocial Support for NICU Parents."

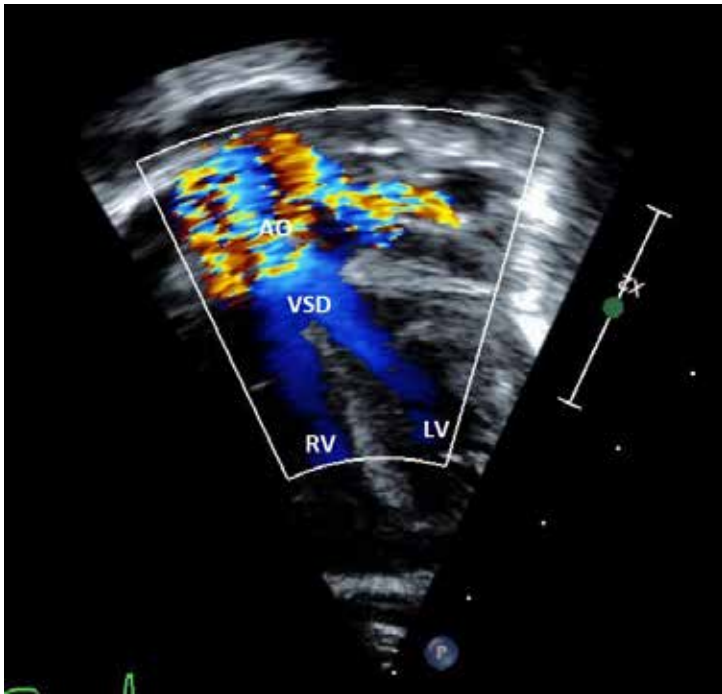
Contact [sara@myNICUnetwork.com](mailto:sara@myNICUnetwork.com) for more information.

Brought to you by a collaboration between

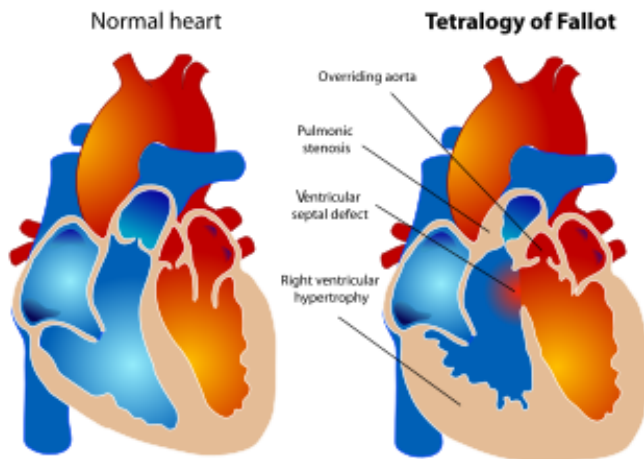
- National Perinatal Association
- Patient + Family Care
- Premie Parent Alliance



[www.mynicunetwork.com](http://www.mynicunetwork.com)



Echocardiogram images courtesy of Dr. John Ho



Tetralogy of Fallot [internet]. Wikipedia [cited Sep 17 2020]. Available from: [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Tetralogy\\_of\\_Fallot.svg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Tetralogy_of_Fallot.svg)

Echocardiograms on day of life 3 and 19 revealed Tetralogy of Fallot with large outlet VSD and overriding aortic root, PFO, ASD, PDA, aortic stenosis, bicuspid aortic valve, pulmonic stenosis, and thick and doming pulmonic valve. The infant was started on Furosemide at 13 days. She underwent routine chromosome analysis with a “reflex” chromosome microarray. Abdominal ultrasound and retinal exams were within normal limits. Serology negative for HIV, Rubella, and Hepatitis B. When the baby reached 2 kg, she was transferred to a tertiary center for further evaluation and heart surgery.

Initial chromosome analysis (LabCorp) was abnormal with extra material of unknown origin on the short arm of chromosome 10: 46,XX,add(10)(p15.1). SNP chromosome microarray (Lab-

Corp) microarray analysis identified a terminal duplication of chromosome 6q and a terminal deletion of chromosome 10p. Microarray testing found a 28.5 MB duplication on chromosome 6 6q24.1 → q27 and a 3.8 MB deletion on chromosome 10 at 10p15.3→p15.2, consistent with an unbalanced translocation. Chromosome 6 duplication involved genes *PITRMI* and *ZMYNDII*. The chromosome 10 deletion involved *NMBR* g. The presence of a terminal gain and terminal loss of different chromosomes in the same analysis suggests that the proband may have inherited a single unbalanced derivative chromosome 10 from a parent with the balanced translocation between the two chromosomes. The lab recommended specific FISH analyses for the parents to investigate possible familial genetic rearrangements.

## Discussion

Parents who have balanced chromosome translocations may be asymptomatic, while their offspring with unbalanced translocations may have complex congenital anomalies. Unbalanced translocations can also lead to infertility, miscarriage, or life-threatening congenital anomalies. Baby M’s mother had a previous stillbirth, which raises concerns that this translocation is familial, and the mother may carry a balanced version of the t(6;10) translocation. There have been reported cases of chromosome 6;10 translocations, resulting in miscarriage, suggesting that the stillbirth before baby M may have been a result of an inherited unbalanced translocation. [1]

The twin gestation with Baby M was dichorionic and diamniotic, suggesting that these were fraternal twins, conceived from different gametes. While baby M had a birth weight of 1255g, twin A was born at almost twice her birth weight and was discharged without any significant anomalies. Because the mother may have had a balanced translocation, further testing was recommended in her. If a familial translocation can be confirmed in one of the parents, further testing is warranted for the asymptomatic twin A who is also at risk to carry a balanced version of the familial translocation. Understanding the results of the microarray analysis can help explain the features of this patient and can potentially help predict future development.



- Small jaw
- Small upper lip and mouth
- May have cleft lip/palate
- Eyes slanted downward/upward
- Low set ears
- Short stature
- Cardiac malformations
- Under-developed/absent thymus and parathyroid glands

DiGeorge Syndrome [internet]. Wikipedia [cited Sep 17 2020]. Available from: [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:DiGeorge\\_syndrome1.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:DiGeorge_syndrome1.jpg)

Deletions in chromosome 10p yield a range of variable symptoms and findings. Associated features include severe intellectual disability, growth delays, short neck, and congenital heart defects. [2] Several cases have also been reported in patients with features

of DiGeorge syndrome. DiGeorge syndrome, which is a common feature of the 22q11.2 deletion syndrome, presents with the triad of conotruncal heart defects, hypocalcemia, and absent thymus. While the genetic origins of this patient's condition are distinct from DiGeorge syndrome, cardiac anomalies, epicanthal folds, short necks, and widely spaced nipples are similar and point to possible common pathophysiology. Absent thymus, absent parathyroid glands, and possible hypocalcemia in other patients with similar genetic abnormalities have been described.

Specifically, this patient's 10p15.3→p15.2 deletion includes the genes *PITRM1* and *ZMYND11*. *PITRM1* codes for an ATP-dependent metalloprotease that degrades post-cleavage mitochondrial transit peptides. [4] The protein binds zinc and can also degrade amyloid beta A4 protein, which suggests a possible link to Alzheimer's disease. *ZMYND11* codes for a zinc finger protein that localizes to the nucleus and functions as a transcriptional repressor. [5] Specifically, it is known to bind the adenovirus E1A protein. Deletion of these genes, causing haploinsufficiency for the gene products, could contribute to manifestations related to Alzheimer's and Adenovirus infection in this patient.



Turner Syndrome [internet]. Wikipedia [cited Sep 17 2020]. Available from: [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Neck\\_of\\_girl\\_with\\_Turner\\_Syndrome\\_\(before\\_and\\_after\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Neck_of_girl_with_Turner_Syndrome_(before_and_after).jpg)

Duplications in chromosome 6q are extremely rare and can present with growth retardation, mental retardation, webbed neck, musculoskeletal abnormalities, clubbed feet and hands, widely spaced nipples, scoliosis, and internal organ manifestations. [3] This patient has features that are consistent with the phenotype associated with chromosome 6q duplication, including the webbed neck, clubbed feet, and wide nipples. The specific 6q24.1→q27 duplication involves *NMBR*. This gene encodes for a 7-trans-

membrane G protein-coupled receptor that binds neuromedin B, a growth factor, and mitogen for gastrointestinal epithelial tissue and normal or neoplastic lungs. [6] This receptor plays a role in smooth muscle contraction, neuronal responses, and cell growth regulation. This gene may also be associated with schizophrenia. Taken together, this patient's chromosome 6 abnormalities may increase the risk for neurodevelopmental problems such as intellectual disability and schizophrenia.

## Conclusion

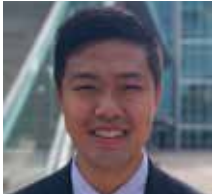
In this report, we describe a patient with an unbalanced translocation that is likely to be familial. The chromosome 6q 624.1 → q27 duplication and chromosome 10 10p15.3→p15.2 deletion increase risk for a variety of anomalies that include abnormalities of the thymus, parathyroid glands, and calcium levels. Monitoring for scoliosis and schizophrenia could be warranted later in life. Furthermore, in neonates presenting with signs of Down syndrome or DiGeorge syndrome, evaluation for an unbalanced translocation with chromosome microarray may be warranted. Taken together, this has potential implications for the course of treatment and preparing the patient and parents for complications that may arise in the future.

## References

- 1) Yang X, Zhang H, Yu Y, Zhu H, Hu X, Jiang Y, Wang R, Liu R. *Clinical Features of Chromosome 6 Translocation in Male Carriers: A Report of 10 Cases and Review of the Literature*. *Med Sci Monit*. 2018 Jun 18;24:4162-4168. doi: 10.12659/MSM.911170. PMID: 29911662; PMCID: PMC6038718.
- 2) Martin C, Williams E. *Chromosome 10 Monosomy 10p* [internet]. *NORD: National Organization for Rare Disorders* [cited 2020 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://rarediseases.org/rare-diseases/chromosome-10-monosomy-10p/>
- 3) Shashikant K. *Chromosome 6 Partial Trisomy 6q* [internet]. *NORD: National Organization for Rare Disorders* [cited 2020 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://rarediseases.org/rare-diseases/chromosome-6-partial-trisomy-6q/>
- 4) *PITRM1* Gene [internet]. *Genecards: The Human Gene Database* [cited 2020 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.genecards.org/cgi-bin/carddisp.pl?gene=PITRM1>
- 5) *ZMYND11* Gene [internet]. *Genecards: The Human Gene Database* [cited 2020 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.genecards.org/cgi-bin/carddisp.pl?gene=PITRM1>
- 6) *NMBR* Gene [internet]. *Genecards: The Human Gene Database* [cited 2020 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.genecards.org/cgi-bin/carddisp.pl?gene=PITRM1>
- 7) Ganguly B, Kadam V, Kadam N. *Clinical Expression of an Inherited Unbalanced Translocation in Chromosome 6*. *Hindawi Case Reports in Genetics*. 2011 Sep 25.
- 8) Lindstrand A, Malmgren H, Verri A, et al. *Molecular and clinical characterization of patients with overlapping 10p deletions*. *Am J Med Genet Part A* 2010; 152A: 1233-1243
- 9) Van Esch H, et al. *The phenotypic spectrum of the 10p deletion syndrome versus the classical DiGeorge syndrome*. *Genet Couns*. 1999;10:59-65.
- 10) Jones KL. *Smith's Recognizable Patterns of Human Malformation*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Company; 1997:616-17.
- 11) Conrad BA, et al. *Duplication 6q22→qter: definition of the phenotype*. *Am J Med Genet*. 1998;78:123-26.

**NT**

*Corresponding Author*



*Kevin Mo  
Third Year Medical Student  
Western University of Health Sciences  
Pomona, CA  
Kevin Mo <[kevin.mo@westernu.edu](mailto:kevin.mo@westernu.edu)>*



*John Wear  
Third Year Medical Student  
Western University of Health Sciences  
Pomona, CA*



*Teagan Tran  
Third Year Medical Student  
Western University of Health Sciences  
Pomona, CA*



*John Ho MD, FACC  
Pacific Pediatric Cardiology Medical Group  
West Covina, CA*



*Arjina Boodaghian  
Third Year Medical Student  
Western University of Health Sciences  
Pomona, CA*



*Robin Clark, MD  
Professor, Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Division of Genetics  
Department of Pediatrics  
[rclark@llu.edu](mailto:rclark@llu.edu)*





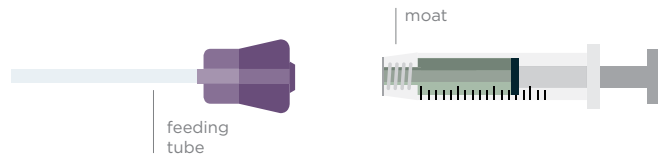
Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
 Professor of Pediatrics  
 Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
 Division of Neonatology  
 Department of Pediatrics  
[mgoldstein@llu.edu](mailto:mgoldstein@llu.edu)



## SAFETY IN THE NICU

*New tubes, new problems?*

**A new tubing design meant to eliminate tubing misconnections has introduced new challenges for the NICU population.** Pediatric providers must deliver medication in small volumes to tiny patients with high levels of accuracy. The new tubing design, known as ENFit®, could present dosing accuracy and workflow challenges.



### DOSING ACCURACY

- The moat, or area around the syringe barrel, is difficult to clear. Medication can hide there, inadvertently increasing the delivered dose when the syringe and feeding tube are connected; patients may receive extra medication.

### INFECTION RISK

- The moat design can increase risk for infection if residual breast milk or formula remains in the moat and transfers to the feeding tube.

### WORKFLOW ISSUES

- Increased nursing workflow is seen with additional steps for clearing syringe moats, cleaning tube hubs, and using multiple connectors.

Improved standards are important to protect patients from the dangers of tubing misconnections. But we must avoid mitigating existing risks by creating new ones.

Individual hospitals should consider all factors impacting their NICU patients before adopting a new tubing design.

*ENFit® is a registered trademark of GEDSA*

### Fellow's Column is published monthly.

- Submission guidelines for "Fellow's Column":
- 2000 word limit not including references or title page. Exceptions will be made on a case by case basis
- QI/QA work, case studies, or a poster from a scientific meeting may be submitted..
- Submission should be from a resident, fellow, or NNP in training.
- Topics may include Perinatology, Neonatology, and Younger Pediatric patients.
- No more than 20 references.
- Please send your submissions to:

Elba Fayard, MD  
 Interim Fellowship Column Editor  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

**New subscribers are always welcome!**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

**To sign up for a free monthly subscription, just click on this box to go directly to our subscription page**

**Readers can also follow**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

**via our Twitter Feed**

**@NEOTODAY**

**NCfIH** National Coalition  
 for Infant Health

Protecting Access for Premature Infants through Age Two

A collaborative of professional, clinical, community health, and family support organizations focused on the health and safety of premature infants.

**infanthealth.org**

Imperial College  
London

## Neonatal Update 2020

*"the science of newborn care"*

[imperial.ac.uk/neonatal-update](http://imperial.ac.uk/neonatal-update)

# THE VIRTUAL NEONATAL UPDATE 2020

## 2-20 November 2020

On 2 November 2020, talks by twenty eminent speakers on topics from **nutrition** to **heart and lung diseases**, and from **cystic fibrosis** to **blood-born viruses** will be posted on our [site](#).

From 16 November, the speakers will each host live sessions to recap their talks and answer live and emailed questions.

**Registration fee: £150**

(inc 1 year's online subscription to Early Human Development)

Enjoy the meeting in the privacy of your own space or join with colleagues to watch and learn together.

[Full details here](#)

Enquiries: [judy.gowing@imperial.ac.uk](mailto:judy.gowing@imperial.ac.uk)

# The Vaccine Rate Decline and Addressing Vaccine Hesitancy Around Sudden Infant Death Syndrome

Barb Himes, IBCLC



Saving babies. Supporting families.

**First Candle's efforts to support families during their most difficult times and provide new answers to help other families avoid the tragedy of the loss of their baby are without parallel.**

***“The Covid-19 pandemic has triggered a decline in pediatric vaccination rates across the country, as parents avoid taking their children into clinics or hospitals for fear of coming into contact with the coronavirus.”***

The Covid-19 pandemic has triggered a decline in pediatric vaccination rates across the country, as parents avoid taking their children into clinics or hospitals for fear of coming into contact with the coronavirus. The Center for Disease Control and Prevention reports that up-to-date vaccination rates for children aged five months and up have declined from approximately two-thirds (2016-2019) to 49.7 percent (1), except for Hepatitis B, which is administered at birth.

This raises concerns of increased risk for outbreaks of infectious diseases and loss of herd immunity, especially when the day comes that wearing masks, social distancing, and sanitizing measures become less common and unvaccinated populations become exposed.

There is also the concern that this reluctance to get their children vaccinated could heighten the normal worry some parents have about the safety of vaccines themselves and their side effects on infants and children. Anti-vaccine bias has been persistent in a segment of the population, especially around vaccines and autism, despite multiple studies showing no link (2).

Parents' reasons for vaccine hesitancy have been reported to include religious practices, personal beliefs or philosophical reasons, safety concerns, and a need for more information from healthcare providers. (3) Since in some cases, the safety concern could be around a perceived link between vaccines and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), this may be a good time to review what we know about vaccines and SIDS.

SIDS is part of the sleep-related infant death classifications of Sudden Unexpected Infant Death (SUID), which also includes accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed (ASSB). The CDC reports that SUID is the leading cause of death for infants one month to one year of age, currently resulting in an average of 3,600 infant deaths annually in the U.S., and the mortality rates within this are higher for Black, Hispanic, and Native American infants than for white babies. At First Candle, our mission is to reduce the rate of SUID through family adoption of the infant safe sleep practices developed by the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP), which have contributed to a more than 50 percent reduction in SIDS deaths between 1994 and 1999, following the launch of the Back to Sleep (now Safe to Sleep) campaign.

Although SIDS can strike at any age during the first year of life, the majority of cases occur during the first six months. Since this time frame coincides with the administration of several scheduled vaccines, it has led to some parents to fear that SIDS is linked to the vaccines.

Since (in normal times) the majority of U.S. children receive these multiple vaccinations during their first year, it is statistically possible that some number of SIDS cases could occur shortly after a vaccine has been administered. However, there has been ongoing research, including population-based studies and analyses of data from the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS), that indicate no increased risk of SIDS from vaccinations. (4,5 )



**Did you know that premature and low birth weight babies have a 4x greater risk for SIDS?**

**At First Candle we're educating parents, grandparents and caregivers about safer sleep to make sure all babies reach their first birthday. Learn more at [firstcandle.org](http://firstcandle.org)**

What parents should also know is that there is evidence that suggests vaccines can decrease the risk of SIDS.(6) In addition to recommending that babies sleep supine on a firm surface with no extraneous bedding, and that breastfeeding can reduce the risk of SIDS since 2016, the AAP guidelines have also recommended keeping to the schedule of well-child care visits and the immunizations that go with them. This is not only for the benefits of each specific vaccine, but because vaccinations may help reduce the risk of SIDS. (7-9).

Parents may also have concerns about additives, and so should be reassured that mercury-based thimerosal has been removed from nearly all vaccines and that thimerosal-free versions of the multi-dose flu vaccines are available.

However, we know from our own educational work with healthcare providers who counsel families about practicing infant safe sleep practices that habits and fears may not be changed by reading fact sheets, so it is critical for practitioners to listen and learn about parents' viewpoints and generational cultures and to combine evidence-based information with empathy and real-world understanding of what their lives may be like. Are there barriers to their compliance with the wellness visits, and can they be addressed? Are there personal histories that have shaped their decisions, which should be openly and constructively discussed?

These challenging times may also present new solutions; some health programs have been exploring options such as mobile or curbside clinics, having patients wait in their cars, and designating separate areas for sick and wellness visits, in order to bring vaccination rates up. These remedies could help parents of newborns keep their scheduled visits.

In short, the current situation gives rise to fears and worries, but it can also be an opportunity to discuss with parents immunization benefits, reviewing the normal side effects that may occur – but also the effects of the diseases the vaccines prevent. It may be difficult to be concerned about things we no longer see, such as annual polio outbreaks, but the recent rise in measles cases is a reminder of our vulnerability and what vaccines keep at bay.

#### References

1. *Decline in Child Vaccination Coverage During the COVID-19 Pandemic — Michigan Care Improvement Registry, May 2016–May 2020. MMWR May 22, 2020 / 69(20):630–631*
2. *Measles, Mumps, Rubella Vaccination and Autism. Annals of Internal Medicine April 16, 2019. Hviid et al. <https://www.acpjournals.org/doi/10.7326/M18-2101>*

3. *Exploring the Reasons Behind Parental Refusal of Vaccines. JPPT, 2016 Mar-Apr; 21(2): 104–109.*
4. *Lack of Association Between Hepatitis B Birth Immunization and Neonatal Death: A Population-Based Study From the Vaccine Safety Datalink Project. Ericksen et al. The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal. 23(7):656-662, JULY 2004. <https://insights.ovid.com/pubmed?pmid=15247605>*
5. *Adverse events following Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines in the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System, 1990-2013 Moro, PL et al. 1990-2013.J Pediatr.2015;166(4):992-997pmid:25598306*
6. *Do immunisations reduce the risk for SIDS? A meta-analysis. Vennemann MM, et al. Vaccine 2007;25(26):4875-9.*
7. *Association between sudden infant death syndrome and diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis immunisation: an ecological study. Muller-Nordhom et al. BMC Pediatrics. 2015; 15(1): 1.*
8. *The UK accelerated immunisation programme and sudden unexpected death in infancy: case-control study. Fleming, P. et al. BMJ. 2001 Apr 7; 322(7290): 822. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC30557/>*
9. *Immunisation and the sudden infant death syndrome. New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Mitchell, A.E. et al. Arch Dis Child 1995 Dec;73(6):498-501. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8546503/>*

**Disclosure:** The author is the Director of Education and Bereavement Services of First Candle, Inc., a Connecticut not for profit 501c3 corporation.

**NT**

Corresponding Author



Barb Himes, IBCLC  
 Director of Education and Bereavement Services  
 First Candle  
 49 Locust Avenue, Suite 104  
 New Canaan CT 06840  
 Telephone: 1-203-966-1300  
 For Grief Support: 1-800-221-7437  
[barb@firstcandle.org](mailto:barb@firstcandle.org)  
[www.firstcandle.org](http://www.firstcandle.org)

Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

**@NEOTODAY**

**Time is precious, just like your patients.**





# Access free online education

Earn free CME/CNE credits from virtually anywhere through our [online portal](#). The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety provides both live and online learning to meet your educational needs. Visit [mednax.cloud-cme.com](https://mednax.cloud-cme.com) to search, filter, and browse the complete array of learning opportunities and register for courses. Many of our online activities are available on demand and offered at no charge!

## Don't miss our upcoming Neonatology Grand Rounds webinars:



### Advancement of Neonatal Genetics

Wes Gifford, M.D., Ph.D.

**Wednesday, October 7, 2020**  
**4:00pm - 5:00pm Eastern Time**



### Ethical Considerations for the Periviable Birth

John Lantos, M.D.

**Wednesday, November 4, 2020**  
**4:00pm - 5:00pm Eastern Time**



### Improving the Nutrition of the Extreme Premature Infant

Camilia Martin, M.D.

**Wednesday, December 2, 2020**  
**4:00pm - 5:00pm Eastern Time**

Webinar topics and speakers subject to change.

[Register at mednax.com/NEOGR2020](https://mednax.com/NEOGR2020)

Accreditation statements reflect the designated credit for each educational webinar identified above:

The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) to provide continuing medical education for physicians.

The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety designates this live activity for a maximum of 1.0 *AMA PRA Category 1 Credit(s)*<sup>™</sup>. Physicians should only claim credit commensurate with the extent of their participation in the activity.

The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety is accredited as a provider of continuing nursing education by the American Nurses Credentialing Center's Commission on Accreditation. (#PO258)

The MEDNAX Center for Research, Education, Quality and Safety designates this Internet Live activity for a maximum of 1.00 *nursing contact hour(s)*. Participants should only claim credit commensurate with the extent of their participation in the activity.

**MEDNAX**<sup>®</sup>  
Center for  
Research, Education, Quality & Safety

# The Survey says RSV



What you need to know about RSV

**RSV** stands for **Respiratory Syncytial Virus**

RSV is a **Really Serious Virus**

**WHEN IS RSV SEASON?**

Typically RSV season runs from November - March. But it can begin as early as July in Florida and end as late as April in the West.

Protect babies and families this RSV season  
**Educate. Advocate. Integrate.**

National Perinatal Association

Consult the CDC's RSV Census Regional Trends to learn more [www.cdc.gov/rsv/census/regional-trends-surveillance.html](http://www.cdc.gov/rsv/census/regional-trends-surveillance.html)

[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

## 5 THINGS

YOU CAN DO  
TO CELEBRATE



## NICU AWARENESS

1

### Educate Yourself

Did you know that more than half of the babies admitted to NICUs were not born prematurely? See our fact sheets.

2

### Post on Social Media

See examples at [nicuawareness.org](http://nicuawareness.org) and [nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)

3

### Recognize NICU Staff

Let them know the difference they are making in our babies' lives. Write a note, send an email, or deliver a gift to show them that you appreciate them.

4

### Share Your Story

Most people have never heard of a NICU before. Let others know about the extraordinary care that NICUs provide.

5

### Join Our Community

Get involved. Become a member of our organizations and share your talents.

This project is a collaboration between



[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)

[www.nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)



# Raising Global Awareness of RSV

Global awareness about respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) is lacking. RSV is a relatively unknown virus that causes respiratory tract infections. It is currently the second leading cause of death – after malaria – during infancy in low- and middle-income countries.

The RSV Research Group from professor Louis Bont, pediatric infectious disease specialist in the University Medical Centre Utrecht, the Netherlands, has recently launched an RSV Mortality Awareness Campaign during the 5<sup>th</sup> RSV Vaccines for the World Conference in Accra, Ghana.

They have produced a personal video entitled “*Why we should all know about RSV*” about Simone van Wyck, a mother who lost her son due to RSV. The video is available at [www.rsvgold.com/awareness](http://www.rsvgold.com/awareness) and can also be watched using the QR code on this page. Please share the video with your colleagues, family, and friends to help raise awareness about this global health problem.



# Balancing the Needs of the Patient and the Needs of the System

Rob Graham, R.R.T./N.R.C.P.

*I dedicate this column to the late Dr. Andrew (Andy) Shennan, the founder of the perinatal program at Women's College Hospital (now at Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre). To my teacher, my mentor and the man I owe my career as it is to, thank you. You have earned your place where there are no hospitals and no NICUs, where all the babies do is laugh and giggle and sleep.*

I learned to drive long ago. The process began with me sitting on my maternal grandfather's knee behind the wheel of a half-ton truck or his '58 Oldsmobile. This progressed to the mowing down small trees in a vacant field in my uncle's jalopy, then driving a tractor pulling a hay wagon on my grandmother's farm at age 9. When 16 finally arrived, I took driver's while education in a '73 Oldsmobile Cutlass.

Our family had two vehicles: a '66 Ford ½ ton, and a '67 Meteor Rideau 500. (Note to car buffs: Meteor was the Canadian brand of Mercury). The truck had the standard "3 on the tree" transmission, and the other was an automatic. No one was permitted to drive the automatic until they had mastered the standard. This was no small feat! If the shift between first gear to second was precisely done, the entire transmission would lock up, bringing the truck to a screeching stop. What, you may be asking about now, does this have to do with the subject at hand. There are, it seems, a few parallels.

*"If the shift between first gear to second was precisely done, the entire transmission would lock up, bringing the truck to a screeching stop. What, you may be asking about now, does this have to do with the subject at hand. There are, it seems, a few parallels."*

Technology has improved the care and outcomes of all patients, be they young or old. Graphics give us information about lung compliance and over-distention; transilluminators make finding and cannulating veins and arteries easier; fiber-optic laryngoscopes provide brighter light, and fiber optic laryngoscopes aid in

the visualisation of the airway and placement of the endotracheal tube. There are many more aids and adjuncts available to modern clinicians that were not available when many of us were training.

These and other devices constitute a double-edged sword. In the adult world, "old school" anesthetists complain the skill of laryngoscopy is quickly becoming a lost art. With the relatively recent availability of video laryngoscopy devices in the N.I.C.U., there is fear the same may happen in the world of neonatology. This fear is justified, although experience with the video laryngoscope recently purchased for teaching purposes by the unit in which I work has demonstrated that new devices also have a learning curve. Just how steep that learning curve is, and whether video laryngoscopy becomes standard practice in the N.I.C.U., remains to be seen.

*"With fewer and fewer babies being intubated for invasive ventilation or even resuscitation, and the advent of "minimally invasive" surfactant administration, there are fewer and fewer opportunities for trainees to learn this very basic yet essential skill."*

With fewer and fewer babies being intubated for invasive ventilation or even resuscitation, and the advent of "minimally invasive" surfactant administration, there are fewer and fewer opportunities for trainees to learn this very basic yet essential skill. Even babies born with meconium are now rarely intubated.

In many NICUs, respiratory therapists (RRTs) are the ones doing most of the intubations; thus, RRT trainees are also in the training queue. This would not be such a problem were it not for the fact that many of our fellows in training will never again work in a level 3 or 4 facility, but rather a level 2 facility or even a hospital with only a well-baby unit. Why does this present a problem?

In a world experiencing increasingly shrinking health care budgets, it is unlikely that a facility without higher-level neonatal care will invest in the technology we find commonplace in our level 3 and 4 units. Should a patient in one of these facilities require intubation, the ability of the clinician to perform this procedure, "the old-fashioned way" is essential. That clinician may be the only person with neonatal intubation skills available. As well, there are

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)



facilities that do not have in-house anesthesia overnight. Similarly, there is likely a dearth of other technological aids; ultrasound, for instance, available for inserting intravenous, arterial, or umbilical lines. Ventilators may be limited to “jack of all” machines primarily used for adult ventilation but with pediatric and neonatal functionality.

What we take for granted is simply not widely available in lower functioning facilities. In addition, many foreign trainees return to their home countries and facilities, where the level of technological assistance available to us in the “first world” may be non-existent. The problem is obvious. Without learning basic skills, the training we provide for these future neonatologists is incomplete.

Simulations and simulators offer some mitigation, but as anyone who has intubated a mannequin can attest to, they are not a perfect substitute for the real thing. Anatomical anomalies, secretions, and extremely anterior airways are common challenges that a mannequin is unable (to the best of my knowledge) to duplicate. This should not be construed as an “anti-sim” opinion piece. As in the field of aviation, simulations hold great promise in medical training. They are a safe place to make mistakes, practice judgment, and decision-making skills, and offer a degree of skill development. Perhaps it is neonatology that poses a bigger challenge to simulations. There are situations that cannot be adequately taught in a simulation setting.

---

***“Perhaps it is neonatology that poses a bigger challenge to simulations. There are situations that cannot be adequately taught in a simulation setting.”***

---

Simulators ranging from 25-weeks (“micro-preemie”) are available. These offer a chance to practice oral intubation, umbilical line placement, IV placement, nasogastric tube placement, and can present a variety of birth defects. To the best of my knowledge, these devices do not offer experience with false-tracking umbilical lines or femoral artery or hepatic catheterisation. There are clinical signs of these occurrences in real life that a simulator can’t simulate. These devices are a great **start**, but they are not a true substitute for a real patient, nor are they a complete substitute for clinical practice.

This is of concern as simulation sessions become an increasingly large part of basic training and substitution for real-life experience for trainees. Anecdotally, there is a subtle difference observed in students with extensive simulator training; however, literature does not support these observations<sup>1</sup>. It is worth noting that the amount of clinical time replaced by simulation in this study was limited to 50%. While there was no difference in pass rates or educational outcomes, passing does not always equate to real-world competence. Every trainee I have worked with has passed their didactic and clinical programs. The real test might be how many of the simulator group actually pass orientation in a critical care setting. It is also interesting that there is some evidence that higher-fidelity simulations do not necessarily improve learning objectives, including neonatal resuscitation program learning.<sup>3</sup>

As real as simulations are, there is no substitute for the adrena-

line-fueled panic that can ensue in real life (although I have witnessed just that during simulations). There is no “time out” function in the resuscitation room. Simulators do offer opportunities to experience a variety of clinical situations that a trainee may never see during a typical rotation.<sup>2</sup> Whatever one’s personal views are, it is undeniable that simulation training has become an integral part of medical education and is here to stay.

I recall attending a lab session during my training, where we practiced intubating anesthetized cats. I learned two things: cats are easy to intubate, and cats are not babies. While in my adult training program, we were also encouraged, where possible, to practice laryngoscopy on cadavers post unsuccessful resuscitation to improve competency. The ethics of doing this today may be called into question, but the experience gained cannot be disputed.

The micro-premature infant presents another quandary. It is generally accepted where I practice that the most experienced person present at resuscitation is the one who manages the airway. Compounding the problem in the unit in which I practice is we intubate nasally wherever and whenever possible. I have yet to find a mannequin that allows for nasal endotracheal tube placement. How then are trainees to learn these skills? Clearly, when it comes to patient care, we want what is best for our babies, and the needs of trainees are secondary. The question here is, how does this philosophy serve future patients and those destined to be treated by those trainees? Where is the balance? What are the ethical implications? Perhaps it is time that we, as practitioners, should be addressing these issues to improve training as a whole.

Perhaps the same technology creating these problems will, with evolution and innovation, create needed solutions. Some higher-end mannequins have anatomy with a range of adjustments (the size of the palate, for instance). While I have faith in the ability of technology to save us from technology, it comes with a price and a very high one at that. The cost of furnishing a complete simulation suite is steep. The question of whether cash strapped institutions will be amenable to this investment remains. Until that time, we must make do with what is available to us as teachers.

---

***“The one place where endotracheal intubation is still commonplace is the operating room. This could be the ideal venue for learning laryngoscopy and intubation in a controlled environment and under the watchful eyes of a skilled, experienced pediatric anesthetist.”***

---

The one place where endotracheal intubation is still commonplace is the operating room. This could be the ideal venue for learning laryngoscopy and intubation in a controlled environment and under the watchful eyes of a skilled, experienced pediatric anesthetist. This would require liaising with our anesthesia colleagues but could also have an impact on the training of new anesthetists who also must have excellent intubation skills. There are only so many trainee vacancies on their roster and only so many patients for neonatology trainees on whom to practice. Therefore, the limited opportunity the N.I.C.U. affords trainees to learn intubation skills

could, at present, leave us with no choice but simulation.

Finally, I believe that neonatal fellowship programs should offer a respiratory rotation. While RRTs are the primary drivers of ventilation in some units, outside North America, this is a profession that does not exist. When foreign trainees return to their native lands, it is they who must run the ventilators. Who better to learn the intricacies of ventilators and mechanical ventilation from than those who have made it their life's work? A four-week rotation acting as an RRT orientee could prove invaluable, especially to our foreign trainees.

To use the driving analogy, we all should learn standard before availing ourselves of the luxury of an automatic. By the way, to this day, my vehicles have standard transmissions. I also intubate the "standard" way. When Armageddon comes, I will be doing it the "old fashioned way." How about you?

**References:**

- 1 <https://ojin.nursingworld.org/MainMenuCategories/ANA-Marketplace/ANAPeriodicals/OJIN/TableofContents/Vol-23-2018/No2-May-2018/Articles-Previous-Topics/Simulation-Based-Learning-Undergraduate-Education.html#:~:text=The%20control%20group%20could%20have,who%20had%20more%20clinical%20time.>
- 2 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3195067/>
- 3 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1658361215000141>

*Disclosures: The author receives compensation from Bunnell Inc for teaching and training users of the LifePulse HFJV in Canada. He is not involved in sales or marketing of the device nor does he receive more than per diem compensation. Also, while the author practices within Sunnybrook H.S.C. this paper should not be construed as Sunnybrook policy per se. This article contains elements considered "off label" as well as maneuvers, which may sometimes be very effective but come with inherent risks. As with any therapy, the risk-benefit ratio must be carefully considered before they are initiated.*

**NT**

Corresponding Author



Rob Graham, R.R.T./N.R.C.P.  
Advanced Practice Neonatal RRT  
Sunnybrook Health Science Centre  
43 Wellesley St. East  
Toronto, ON  
Canada M4Y 1H1  
Email: Rob Graham <[rcgnrcp57@yahoo.ca](mailto:rcgnrcp57@yahoo.ca)>  
Telephone: 416-967-8500

Readers can also follow  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
via our Twitter Feed  
**@NEOTODAY**

New subscribers are always welcome!  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
To sign up for free monthly subscription,  
just click on this box to go directly to our  
subscription page

**NICU AWARENESS MONTH**

EACH YEAR  
**HALF a MILLION  
BABIES**  
are  
ADMITTED  
to the  
**NEONATAL  
INTENSIVE  
CARE UNIT.**

Learn how to support these families.  
[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)  
[nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)

Project Sweet Peas + National Perinatal Association

The only worldwide monthly publication exclusively serving Pediatric and Adult Cardiologists that focus on Congenital/Structural Heart Disease (CHD), and Cardiothoracic Surgeons.

**Subscribe Electronically**  
Free on the Home Page

[www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com](http://www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com)



*Thirteen-year-old Emily Rose Shane was tragically murdered on April 3, 2010 on Pacific Coast Highway in Malibu, CA. Our foundation exists to honor her memory.*

*In Loving Memory*

*August 9, 1996 - April 3, 2010*



Each year, the Emily Shane Foundation SEA(Successful Educational Achievement) Program provides academic and mentoring support to over 100 disadvantaged middle school students who risk failure and have no other recourse. We have served over 700 children across Los Angeles since our inception in the spring of 2012. Due to the COVID-19 outbreak, our work is in jeopardy, and the need for our work is greatly increased. The media has highlighted the dire impact online learning has caused for the very population we serve; those less fortunate. **We need your help now more than ever to ensure another child is not left behind.**

Make a Difference in the Life of a Student in Need Today!

Please visit [emilyshane.org](http://emilyshane.org)

### Sponsor a Child in the SEA Program

The average cost for the program to provide a mentor/ tutor for one child is listed below.



1 session_____	\$15
1 week _____	\$30
1 month_____	\$120
1 semester_____	\$540
1 year_____	\$1,080
Middle School_____	\$3,240

*The Emily Shane Foundation is a 501(c)3 nonprofit charity, Tax id # 27-3789582. Our flagship SEA (Successful Educational Achievement) Program is a unique educational initiative that provides essential mentoring/tutoring to disadvantaged middle school children across Los Angeles and Ventura counties. All proceeds directly fund the SEA Program, making a difference in the lives of the students we serve.*

# A Price Tag of \$38.50 Saved My Son

Tiffany Moore, RN, PhD

*The National Perinatal Association (NPA) is an interdisciplinary organization that strives to be a leading voice for perinatal care in the United States. Our diverse membership is comprised of healthcare providers, parents & caregivers, educators, and service providers, all driven by their desire to give voice to and support babies and families at risk across the country.*

*Members of the NPA write a regular peer-reviewed column in Neonatology Today.*



Congenital hypothyroidism (CH) is the most common neonatal endocrine disorder affecting 1 out of every 2000 newborns. (1) Prior to 1976, when the American Thyroid Association recommended the inclusion of CH as part of the newborn screen (NBS). (2) CH was the leading cause of severe intellectual disabilities in children. With neonatal screening, CH can be diagnosed and treated in the newborn period, which significantly decreases the damaging effects of this disorder. Because of the continued support for NBS programs by the American Thyroid Association and the American Academy of Pediatrics, CH is now known as the most preventable cause of intellectual disabilities in children.

Best practices and guidelines have evolved as science has advanced. Unfortunately, national guidelines and standard-

ization of best practices based on empirical evidence are lacking, and current NBS programs vary among states. Kilberg and colleagues(3) reviewed current practices for all NBS programs in the United States (n=51). The authors reported that regardless of the initial screening approach of measuring thyroxine (T-4) or thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), or both, all 51 programs did have TSH level, initiating immediate follow-up and further testing. However, the authors highlighted current variations among the states that result in potential limitations for CH screening protocols in some NBS programs. Specifically, if the TSH is borderline or the NBS is late, states vary on follow-up procedures. The concerning finding the authors presented was the lack of age-adjusted TSH thresholds for late initial screens and follow-up tests. Keeping the TSH threshold at higher levels consistent with the initial NBS (>40 mU/L) may result in false-negative reports. In 2006, the American Academy of Pediatrics reported that 10% of CH cases have TSH values <40mU/L and emphasized the need for age-adjusted values(4). According to the 2018 publication by Kilberg and colleagues(3), most programs do not adjust their TSH thresholds based on age. The authors provide a poignant example of an NBS collected at day of life 4 with a TSH of 24mU/L. Under their current practices, 28 out of 51 state programs (55%) would report this case as a false negative and miss the identification of CH.

Another strategy to be considered for reducing false negatives is the implementation of a second metabolic screening at 2-6 weeks of age. Few NBS programs in the United States have reported on the benefits of this additional neonatal screen. An eight-year review in Colorado revealed a false negative rate for CH on the initial NBS of 15.6%, and an additional 46 CH cases were identified using the second metabolic screening method. (5) Forty-six additional newborns received therapeutic medication to reduce the effects of hypothyroidism and decrease the risk and severity of intellectual disabilities. A more recent eight-year review in Alabama followed 146 newborns who were identified on the first or second NBS as having abnormal thyroid levels. Permanent CH was confirmed in 92 of the 121 newborns identified on the initial NBS (75%) and 5 of the 25 newborns iden-

tified from the second NBS (20%)(6). Five newborns would not have been able to receive medication for the prevention and reduction of severe intellectual disabilities if there was not a second NBS. In Utah, a four-year retrospective review revealed 20% of CH cases were missed on the initial NBS resulting in 25 additional cases detected because of the second NBS. (7)

There is the science. Now here is the reality. \$38.50 saved my son's life. He was 6 days old. I finished a feeding, rocked him to sleep, and checked my phone. I noticed three missed phone calls from my pediatrician. My heart sank. Something was wrong. I quickly called the pediatrician. "Your son has an abnormal newborn screen." My mind raced through the list of congenital diseases included on the NBS that I had collected many times as a newborn intensive care nurse. "Your son's thyroid levels are abnormal. Can you come to the hospital to run some more tests today?"

***"Another strategy to be considered for reducing false negatives is the implementation of a second metabolic screening at 2-6 weeks of age. Few NBS programs in the United States have reported on the benefits of this additional neonatal screen."***

In 2018, 1 out of 1300 newborns in Nebraska were diagnosed with a form of hypothyroidism because of abnormal results identified on their NBS. (8) Seventeen babies that year were potentially saved from a known developmentally devastating disease. The cost of a newborn screen in Nebraska for 2018 was \$38.50. (9) A price tag of \$38.50 saved my son's life.

Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

@NEOTODAY

What is the total cost to society and to taxpayers? As a nurse scientist, I have searched the literature for numbers and facts. But, of course, each state varies because every program is funded differently. We can assume that lowering the TSH threshold will increase false positives. As identified in the literature, a study in Greece found lowering the TSH threshold did increase the follow-up rate from 0.12% to 1.20%. (10) The additional follow-up costs accounted for 1.8% of the NBS budget. The authors also discussed the adverse emotional effects on parents for false-positive cases. As a mother, I would be more devastated if my son's case were missed only to learn that my son's condition could have been prevented if the cut-off threshold was adjusted appropriately. The implications of a false positive significantly outweigh the negative consequences from a false negative CH diagnosis, including cost. The increased overall cost is another assumed barrier and the implication from decreasing the TSH threshold or adding a second metabolic screen. The study in Colorado did report a cost-per-case increase from \$6108 to \$9730 after adding the additional screening. (5) But as a mother, I cannot put a price tag on my son's health, and I cannot justify any rationale to miss a CH case when CH is a known preventable and treatable disorder. Can you?

---

***“In 2018, 1 out of 1300 newborns in Nebraska were diagnosed with a form of hypothyroidism because of abnormal results identified on their NBS. (8) Seventeen babies that year were potentially saved from a known developmentally devastating disease.”***

---

Reviewing the literature identifies potential major gaps in NBS programs related to CH. The risks of parental distress from a false positive and the minimal additional funding required for a second NBS or lowering the TSH threshold seem insignificant compared to the potential developmental consequences of delayed diagnosis and treatment for CH. In a world with so many unknowns and uncertainties, very few diseases can be identified early and, with simple treatment, drastically alter outcomes. A few things to consider as a neonatal provider:

---

***“ In a world with so many unknowns and uncertainties, very few diseases can be identified early and, with simple treatment, drastically alter outcomes.”***

---

- Does your state use age-appropriate thresholds for TSH levels? Why not?
- What is the process for follow-up on NBS abnormal values? Is there someone dedicated to ensuring 100% follow-up rates?
- Has your state considered a second metabolic screen? Why

not?

- Does your program have sufficient lab support and adequate funding? If not, advocate for change. Lawmakers listen to you.

For more information and resources, please visit the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention <https://www.cdc.gov/newborn-screening/index.html> or the National Newborn Screening and Global Resource Center <http://genes-r-us.uthscsa.edu/>

#### References:

1. Wassner AJ. Congenital hypothyroidism. *Clin Perinatol.* 2018;45(1):1-18.
2. Fisher D, Burrow G, Dussault J, et al. Recommendations for screening programs for congenital hypothyroidism: Report of a committee of the American thyroid association. *Am J Med.* 1976;61(6):932-934.
3. Kilberg MJ, Rasooly IR, LaFranchi SH, Bauer AJ, Hawkes CP. Newborn screening in the US may miss mild persistent hypothyroidism. *J Pediatr.* 2018;192:204-208.
4. Smith L. Updated AAP guidelines on newborn screening and therapy for congenital hypothyroidism. *Am Fam Physician.* 2007;76(3):439.
5. Maniatis AK, Taylor L, Letson GW, Bloch CA, Kappy MS, Zeitler P. Congenital hypothyroidism and the second newborn metabolic screening in Colorado, USA. *Journal of Pediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism.* 2006;19(1):31-38.
6. Pitts L, McCormick W, Mick GJ. Congenital hypothyroidism: 8-year experience using 2 newborn screens in Alabama. *Horm Res Paediatr.* 2019;91(5):319-328.
7. Jones DE, Hart K, Shapira SK, Murray M, Atkinson-Dunn R, Rohrwasser A. Identification of primary congenital hypothyroidism based on two newborn screens - Utah, 2010-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67(28):782-785.
8. Department of Health and Human Services. Newborn screening in Nebraska 2018 annual report. . 2019.
9. National Newborn Screening and Resource Center. Nebraska. <http://genes-r-us.uthscsa.edu/resources/consumer/StatePages/Nebraska.htm>. Updated 2014.



10. Mengreli C, Kanaka-Gantenbein C, Girginoudis P, et al. Screening for congenital hypothyroidism: The significance of threshold limit in false-negative results. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 2010;95(9):4283-4290.

Disclosure: The National Perinatal Association [www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org) is a 501c3 organization that provides education and advocacy around issues affecting the health of mothers, babies, and families.

NT

Corresponding Author



Tiffany Moore, RN, PhD  
University of Nebraska Medical Center  
email: [tamoore@unmc.edu](mailto:tamoore@unmc.edu)

September 26th



Thinking of you  
this NICU  
Remembrance Day

Beauty exists not only in  
what is seen and remembered,  
but in what is  
felt and never forgotten.



[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)  
[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)



NATIONAL PERINATAL ASSOCIATION

Update: **CORONAVIRUS**  
COVID-19



According to the CDC

Breast milk provides  
protection against  
many illnesses.

**KEEP GIVING YOUR  
BABY YOUR MILK**  
even if you're sick.

THERE ARE RARE  
EXCEPTIONS. ASK YOUR  
HEALTHCARE TEAM.



[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

New subscribers are always welcome!

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

To sign up for free monthly subscription,  
just click on this box to go directly to our  
subscription page

**Postpartum Revolution**

@ANGELINASPICER



# SHARED DECISION-MAKING PROTECTS MOTHERS + INFANTS

DURING COVID-19

## KEEPING MOTHERS + INFANTS TOGETHER

Means balancing  
the risks of...

- **HORIZONTAL INFECTION**
- **SEPARATION AND TRAUMA**



## EVIDENCE

We encourage families and clinicians to remain diligent in learning **up-to-date evidence**.

## PARTNERSHIP

What is the best  
for this unique dyad?

### SHARED DECISION-MAKING

- S**EEK PARTICIPATION
- H**ELP EXPLORE OPTIONS
- A**SSESS PREFERENCES
- R**EACH A DECISION
- E**VALUATE THE DECISION



## TRAUMA-INFORMED

Both parents and providers  
are confronting significant...

- **FEAR**
- **GRIEF**
- **UNCERTAINTY**

## LONGITUDINAL DATA

We need to understand more about outcomes for mothers  
and infants exposed to COVID-19, with special attention to:

- **MENTAL HEALTH**
- **POSTPARTUM CARE DELIVERY**



NEW DATA EMERGE DAILY. NANN AND NPA ENCOURAGE PERINATAL CARE PROVIDERS TO ENGAGE IN CANDID CONVERSATIONS WITH PREGNANT PARENTS PRIOR TO DELIVERY REGARDING RISKS, BENEFITS, LIMITATIONS, AND REALISTIC EXPECTATIONS.

Partnering for patient-centered care  
when it matters most.

[nann.org](http://nann.org) [nationalperinatal.org](http://nationalperinatal.org)



National  
Association of  
Neonatal  
Nurses



# NICU Awareness

## Did You Know?

Most NICU babies have special needs that last longer than their NICU stay. Many will have special health and developmental needs that last a lifetime. But support is available.

Learn about the programs in your community. Seek out other families like yours. Then ask for help. Working together we can create a community where our children will grow and thrive.

### Special Health Needs

Babies who have had a NICU stay are more likely to need specialized care after they go home. **Timely follow-up care is important.**

NICU babies have a higher risk for re-hospitalization. So every medical appointment is important. Especially during cold and flu season when these babies are especially vulnerable to respiratory infections.

#### Who Can Help

- pediatricians
- neonatal therapists
- pulmonologists
- neurologists
- gastroenterologists
- cardiologists
- nutritionists
- CSHCN - Programs for Children with Special Health Care Needs

### Special Developmental Needs

**Any NICU stay can interrupt a baby's growth and development.**

Needing specialized medical care often means that they are separated from their parents and from normal nurturing.

While most NICU graduates will meet all their milestones in the expected developmental progression, it is typical for them to be delayed. This is especially true for preterm infants who are still "catching up" and should be understood to be developing at their "adjusted age."

#### Who Can Help

- IBCLCs and lactation consultants
- Early Childhood Interventionists
- developmental pediatricians
- occupational therapists (OTs)
- physical therapists (PTs)
- speech therapists (SLPs)
- WIC - Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children
- social workers and case managers

### Special Educational Needs

Every child has their own unique developmental needs and **every student has their own unique and special educational needs.**

Take advantage of the services and support that can meet your child where that are and help them reach their future educational goals.

Call your local school district to request a free educational evaluation. Learn about all the available programs and support.

#### Who Can Help

- Preschool Program for Children with Disabilities (PPCD)
- Special Education programs under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)
- educational psychologists
- speech therapists (SLPs)
- occupational therapists (OTs)
- reading specialists





My NICU Network



National Perinatal  
Association

Patient+Family  
Care

NICU Parent  
Network

# Online NICU Staff Education Program

## Caring for Babies and their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support in the NICU

[WWW.MYNICUNETWORK.COM](http://WWW.MYNICUNETWORK.COM)



Looking to improve  
NICU staff skills in  
communicating with  
and supporting parents?

This educational  
program works!

Read the study by Hall  
et al in *Advances in  
Neonatal Care*,  
published online in  
2019.

**COMING SOON!**

Ask us about our 2-lesson Annual Refresher Program,  
developed to maintain annual nursing competencies

Continuing education credits provided by





Join  NPA

[www.nationalperinatal.org/mental\\_health](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/mental_health)

# THE BRETT TASHMAN FOUNDATION

The Brett Tashman Foundation is a 501(c)(3) public charity. The mission of the Foundation is to find a cure for Desmoplastic Small Cell Round Tumors (DSRCT). DSRCT is an aggressive pediatric cancer for which there is no cure and no standard treatment. 100 percent of your gift will be used for research. There is no paid staff. To make your gift or for more information, go to [TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org](http://TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org) or phone (909) 981-1530.

Newly-Validated Online  
NICU Staff Education



Transform Your NICU

## Caring for Babies and their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support to NICU Parents

based on the "Interdisciplinary Recommendations for Psychosocial Support for NICU Parents."

Contact [sara@myNICUnetwork.com](mailto:sara@myNICUnetwork.com) for more information.

Brought to you by a collaboration between

- National Perinatal Association
- Patient + Family Care
- Premie Parent Alliance



[www.mynicunetwork.com](http://www.mynicunetwork.com)

# The Gap Baby: An RSV Story



A collaborative of professional, clinical, community health, and family support organizations improving the lives of premature infants and their families through education and advocacy.



## The National Coalition for Infant Health advocates for:

- **Access to an exclusive human milk diet** for premature infants
- **Increased emotional support resources** for parents and caregivers suffering from PTSD/PPD
- **Access to RSV preventive treatment** for all premature infants as indicated on the FDA label
- **Clear, science-based nutrition guidelines** for pregnant and breastfeeding mothers
- **Safe, accurate medical devices** and products designed for the special needs of NICU patients

[www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org)



## Nurses: parents trust you.

Take our free  
online CE activity  
to learn the latest  
safe infant sleep  
recommendations.

Approved for  
1.5 contact hours  
by the Maryland  
Nurses Association.

Maryland Nurses Association  
is an accredited approver by  
the American Nurses  
Credentialing Center's  
Commission on Accreditation.



# Precluding Pregnant Women from COVID-19 Vaccine Trials is Cause for Concern

Michelle Winokur, DrPH, and the AfPA Governmental Affairs Team, Alliance for Patient Access (AfPA)

The Alliance for Patient Access ([allianceforpatientaccess.org](http://allianceforpatientaccess.org)), founded in 2006, is a national network of physicians dedicated to ensuring patient access to approved therapies and appropriate clinical care. AfPA accomplishes this mission by recruiting, training and mobilizing policy-minded physicians to be effective advocates for patient access. AfPA is organized as a non-profit 501(c)(4) corporation and headed by an independent board of directors. Its physician leadership is supported by policy advocacy management and public affairs consultants. In 2012, AfPA established the Institute for Patient Access (IfPA), a related 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation. In keeping with its mission to promote a better understanding of the benefits of the physician-patient relationship in the provision of quality healthcare, IfPA sponsors policy research and educational programming.



It is normal to test vaccines in healthy adults first. They have the lowest risk should a side effect occur. It is the same reason older adults, young children, and people with certain health conditions are typically not included in early trials. However, people in each of these groups have already been included in COVID-19 vaccine trials, while one group is notably missing: pregnant women. (1)

***“However, people in each of these groups have already been included in COVID-19 vaccine trials, while one group is notably missing: pregnant women. (1)”***

Researches would do well to find a way to safely include pregnant women – and soon. Having a vaccine that hundreds of millions of people worldwide cannot take should be concerning.

Women of reproductive age comprise a sizable portion of the workforce, and they are overrepresented in many professions that

are less likely to be able to work remotely. They are first responders, health and child care providers, and educators, among other front-line jobs. Vaccinating pregnant women will not only protect them from serious COVID-19 complications, but it also will benefit their communities and those they serve.

The Food and Drug Administration recognized the necessity of testing vaccines in pregnant women. In June, the agency issued guidance that called upon vaccine developers to include not just diverse populations, elderly individuals and those with medical comorbidities, but also to “provide data to support [vaccine] use during pregnancy.”(2)

From influenza to the zika virus to Ebola, pregnant women experience more severe health outcomes, up to and including maternal death and fetal loss.(3) Data released earlier this month from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention show similar trends are likely for pregnant women with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection.

***“The surveillance data representing the experience of more than 20,000 pregnant women suggest they are more likely to be hospitalized due to COVID-19-related complications than non-pregnant women.(4)”***

The surveillance data representing the experience of more than 20,000 pregnant women suggest they are more likely to be hospitalized due to COVID-19-related complications than non-pregnant women.(4) Additionally, pregnant women appear to be at increased risk of needing intensive care-level treatment and ventilator support.

While the more recent data seem to validate early trends that show pregnant woman are not more likely to die from COVID-19, just knowing they are more vulnerable to severe COVID-19 should be reason enough to work toward an effective vaccine for them. (5)

Additionally, vaccinating pregnant women against COVID-19 could benefit their unborn babies. Research has proven that pregnant women who are vaccinated against certain diseases, flu, and whooping cough, for example, pass along antibodies to their babies. (6) These antibodies give babies some immunity until they are old enough to be vaccinated themselves. The question as to whether or not unborn babies are similarly protected from COVID-19 will remain until pregnant women are included in clinical trials.

As the months toward the January 2021 target date for delivering a safe, effective COVID-19 vaccine wind down, those involved in the effort should pause to reflect on the effect of their omission, then retool their approach to include pregnant women in COV-

ID-19 testing.

### References

1. H Branwell. Will Covid-19 vaccines be safe for children and pregnant women? The data, so far, are lacking. Stat. August 19, 2020. <https://www.statnews.com/2020/08/19/will-covid-19-vaccines-be-safe-for-children-and-pregnant-women-the-data-so-far-are-lacking/>
2. FDA News Release: Coronavirus (COVID-19) Update: FDA Takes Action to Help Facilitate Timely Development of Safe, Effective COVID-19 Vaccines. June 30, 2020. <https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/coronavirus-covid-19-update-fda-takes-action-help-facilitate-timely-development-safe-effective-covid>
3. Pregnancy Research Ethics for Vaccines, Epidemics, and New Technologies (PREVENT). <http://vax.pregnancyethics.org/>
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Data on COVID-19 during Pregnancy. September 3, 2020. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/cases-updates/special-populations/pregnancy-data-on-covid-19.html>
5. S Ellington, P Strid et al. Characteristics of Women of Reproductive Age with Laboratory-Confirmed SARS-CoV-2 Infection by Pregnancy Status — United States, January 22–June 7, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 26; 69(25): 769–775. Published online 2020 Jun 26. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6925a1
6. Health and Human Services. Vaccines for Pregnant Women. [https://www.vaccines.gov/who\\_and\\_when/pregnant#:~:text=Vaccines%20can%20help%20protect%20both,called%20antibodies%20to%20their%20babies.](https://www.vaccines.gov/who_and_when/pregnant#:~:text=Vaccines%20can%20help%20protect%20both,called%20antibodies%20to%20their%20babies.)

The author has not indicated any disclosures.

NT

### Corresponding Author



Michelle Winokur, DrPH,  
Policy Communications Director  
Alliance for Patient Access (AfPA) Government Affairs Team  
1275 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Suite 1100A Washington, DC  
20004-2417  
202-499-4114  
[info@allianceforpatientaccess.org](mailto:info@allianceforpatientaccess.org)

# Still a Premie?

Some preemies are born months early, at extremely low birthweights. They fight for each breath and face nearly insurmountable health obstacles.

But that's not every preemie's story.

## Born between 34 and 36 weeks' gestation?

**STILL A PREMIE**

Just like preemies born much earlier, these "late preterm" infants can face:

- Jaundice
- Feeding issues
- Respiratory problems

And their parents, like all parents of preemies, are at risk for postpartum depression and PTSD.

## Born preterm at a "normal" weight?

**STILL A PREMIE**

Though these babies look healthy, they can still have complications and require NICU care.

But because some health plans determine coverage based on a preemie's weight, families of babies that weigh more may face access barriers and unmanageable medical bills.

## Born preterm but not admitted to the NICU?

**STILL A PREMIE**

Even if preterm babies don't require NICU care, they can still face health challenges.

Those challenges can extend through childhood, adolescence and even into adulthood.

Some Premies	All Premies
Will spend weeks in the hospital	Face health risks
Will have lifelong health problems	Deserve appropriate health coverage
Are disadvantaged from birth	Need access to proper health care

**NCJH** National Coalition for Infant Health  
Protecting Access for Premature Infants through Age Two  
[www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org)

Babies are just tiny adults, right? So ... half?

Infants need drugs tested and approved just for them.

Center for Clinical Trials Analytics  
NC/ITP National Coalition for Infant Trials



Readers can also follow  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
 via our Twitter Feed  
 @NEOTODAY

NATIONAL PERINATAL ASSOCIATION

**CORONAVIRUS**  
 COVID-19

RELIABLE RESOURCES:

- CDC: 2019 Novel Coronavirus
- The Lancet: COVID-19 and pregnancy
- MotherToBaby: Coronaviruses
- WHO: Emerging respiratory viruses

STAY INFORMED.

National Perinatal Association

[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

National Perinatal Association  
**PERINATAL SUBSTANCE USE**

[nationalperinatal.org/position](http://nationalperinatal.org/position)  
[www.nationalperinatal.org/Substance\\_Use](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/Substance_Use)

Why do women wait?  
 The threats of discrimination, incarceration, loss of parental rights, and loss of personal autonomy are powerful deterrents to seeking appropriate perinatal care.

Educate. Advocate. Integrate.



Join us in 2020 for our 41st annual conference

**PERINATAL CARE** in the **4<sup>th</sup> TRIMESTER:**  
 Redefining Prenatal, Postpartum, and Neonatal Care for a New Generation

December 2 - 4 Hyatt Regency Aurora-Denver

[www.nationalperinatal.org/2020](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/2020)

Respiratory Syncytial Virus is a

# Really Serious Virus

Here's what you need to watch for this RSV season

Coughing that gets worse and worse



Breathing that causes their ribcage to "cave-in"

Rapid breathing and wheezing



Bluish skin, lips, or fingertips

RSV can be deadly. If your baby has these symptoms, don't wait.

Call your doctor and meet them at the hospital.

If your baby isn't breathing call 911.



Thick yellow, green, or grey mucus



that clogs their nose and lungs, making it hard to breathe

Fever that is higher than 101° Fahrenheit



which is especially dangerous for babies younger than 3 months



[www.nationalperinatal.org/rsv](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/rsv)

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM RESPIRATORY VIRUSES

flu

coronavirus

pertussis

RSV



SOAP

**WASH YOUR HANDS**

often with soap and warm water.

**GET VACCINATED**

for flu and pertussis. Ask about protective injections for RSV.



**COVER COUGHS AND SNEEZES.**

Sneeze and cough into your elbow.

**USE AN ALCOHOL-BASED HAND SANITIZER.**



**STAY AWAY FROM SICK PEOPLE**

Avoid crowds. Protect vulnerable babies and children.



[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

# Williams-Beuren Syndrome Presenting as Pulmonary Edema with Pleural Effusion: A New Pulmonary Manifestation of Elastin Vasculopathy

Fadi Al Khazzam, Ashraf Gad, Muhammad Dilawar

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Williams-Beuren syndrome (WBS) is a gene deletion disorder characterized by distinct facial features, cardiovascular anomalies, and intellectual disability. Many genes are involved in WBS, of which the elastin (ELN) gene deletion is almost present in all cases. Limited data exist about pulmonary diseases in children with WBS. Furthermore, pleural effusion (PE) has not been reported in these patients.

**Case Presentation:** A term, small-for-gestational-age (SGA) male Caucasian newborn presented with respiratory distress shortly after vaginal birth. A chest radiograph showed significant pulmonary edema with bilateral pleural effusion. A 2D Echocardiogram demonstrated supravalvular aortic stenosis and branch pulmonary stenosis suspecting WBS. A genetic evaluation revealed an interstitial 1.5Mb deletion in the long arm of chromosome 7 involving band q11.23 confirming the diagnosis of WBS. The child underwent surgical repair at 4 months for age due to cardiac disease progression.

**Conclusions:** An unexplained finding of pulmonary edema and PE in a newborn can be associated with genetic disorders and warrants investigation for WBS, especially in SGA newborns.

## Key words

Williams-Beuren syndrome, ELN, Elastin, Williams syndrome, pleural effusion, microdeletion, supravalvular aortic stenosis, and branch pulmonary artery stenosis

## Background:

Williams-Beuren Syndrome (WBS) is a contiguous gene deletion disorder that involves the chromosomal region 7q11.23 (1). WBS affects about 1 in 10000 to 23500 live births, depending on the population (2,3). The deleted chromosomal region in WBS involves many genes, particularly the elastin (ELN) gene, which is present in the majority of cases of WBS (1).

The clinical manifestations of WBS are quite variable and comprise distinct facial features, cardiovascular anomalies, growth failure, transient hypercalcemia, hypothyroidism, musculoskeletal defects, genitourinary, stellate iris pattern, hypotonia, and peculiar neurodevelopmental and behavioral profile (2-10). Early diagnosis of patients with WBS, especially in the neonatal period, can be

challenging due to the sporadic nature of the disorder; also important physical features can be overlooked, resulting in devastating outcomes including sudden death (11).

Pleural effusion (PE) results from disruption of the pleural liquid turnover in the pleural space. Although PE is a clinical feature of some genetic syndromes and chromosomal abnormalities (12-14), it is not associated with WBS. Additionally, limited data have been published on the involvement of pulmonary disease in patients with WBS (15,16).

***“The clinical manifestations of WBS are quite variable and comprise distinct facial features, cardiovascular anomalies, growth failure, transient hypercalcemia, hypothyroidism, musculoskeletal defects, genitourinary, stellate iris pattern, hypotonia, and peculiar neurodevelopmental and behavioral profile (2-10).”***

In this report, we present a case of a male infant with WBS born with pulmonary edema with PE and progressive supravalvular aortic stenosis (SVAS) and branch pulmonary artery stenosis (PAS). We review the relevant literature concerning the presentation of WBS in the neonatal period, mainly due to pulmonary disease. To our knowledge, there have been no other published reports similar to this unusual presentation.

## Case Presentation:

A Serbian male infant was born at 37 weeks' gestation via induced vaginal delivery to a 31-year-old caucasian mother. The mother is otherwise healthy; her firstborn female child was 4 kg at term birth. Antenatal laboratory screening was unremarkable except for a positive GBS on the vaginal swab for which she received adequate treatment with Penicillin G. In the third trimester, fetal ultrasonography indicated fetal growth restriction with a low end-diastolic flow and abnormal pulsatility index on the umbilical artery Doppler. On admission, her membranes were intact, and the fetal heart rate tracing was category-1. After 20 hours of labor induction, including a 9-hour second stage, a healthy baby was born vigorous, the amniotic fluid was clear. The baby required only routine care. Apgar scores were 9 and 10 at 1 and 5 minutes, respectively. Birth weight was 2.35 kg (5th percentile), head circumference 33 cm (35th percentile), and length 45 cm (5th percentile). The newborn was transferred to the postnatal ward to room in with his mother. The placental histopathologic examination revealed a small placenta, weight 350 g (<3rd percentile), and a marginally inserted 3-vessel umbilical cord.

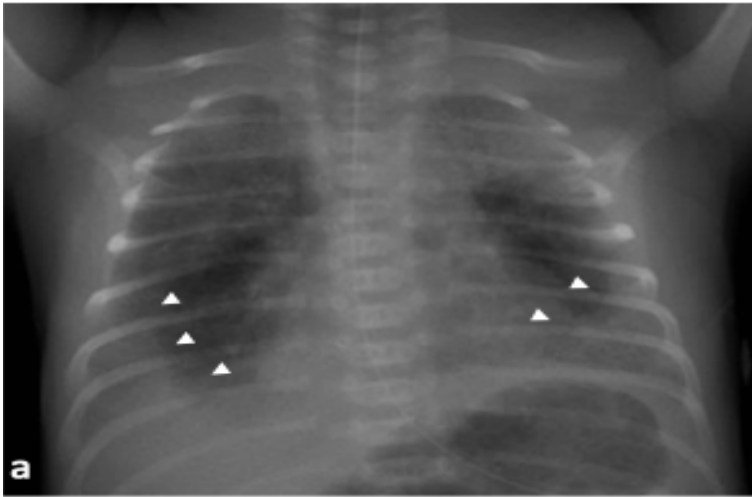
Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

@NEOTODAY





**(Figure 1a and 1b):** Chest x-ray on admission (Figure 1a) demonstrates mild lung hyperinflation, diffuse interstitial edema and opacification, and bilateral pleural effusion (arrowheads). Chest x-ray 2 days later (Figure 1b) while on CPAP demonstrates inflated lungs, interstitial edema with fluid in the interlobar fissure, and resolution of the pleural effusion.

In the postnatal ward, the baby developed tachypnea and circumoral cyanosis at four hours of age; therefore, he was transferred to the neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) for further management.

Physical examination upon admission to the NICU revealed tachypnea with subcostal retractions. The cardiac exam revealed a grade 2/6 systolic ejection murmur at the left lower sternal border. Other features included epicanthal folds, upturned nose, and wide mouth; the rest of the clinical examination was unremarkable. Chest X-ray (Figure 1a) revealed significant bilateral lung opacification indicating alveolar and interstitial edema, hyperinflation, and bilateral pleural effusion.

---

***“Genetic consultation was sought because of the unexplained finding of pulmonary edema and PE. Microarray analyses revealed an interstitial deletion of the long arm of chromosome 7 involving band q11.23.”***

---

The baby required continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) support for two days and a nasal cannula for an additional day. He was started on ampicillin and amikacin antibiotic on admission for suspected sepsis and continued for 7 days, provided the chest x-ray findings. Chest X-ray (Figure 1b) repeated after two days demonstrated persistent hyperinflation (on CPAP), intersti-

tial edema, and appearance of fluid in the interlobar fissure, and resolution of the pleural effusion.

Sepsis evaluation revealed normal results, including a negative blood culture. Serum electrolytes showed a corrected serum calcium level of 2.41 mmol/L (9.7 mg/dl).

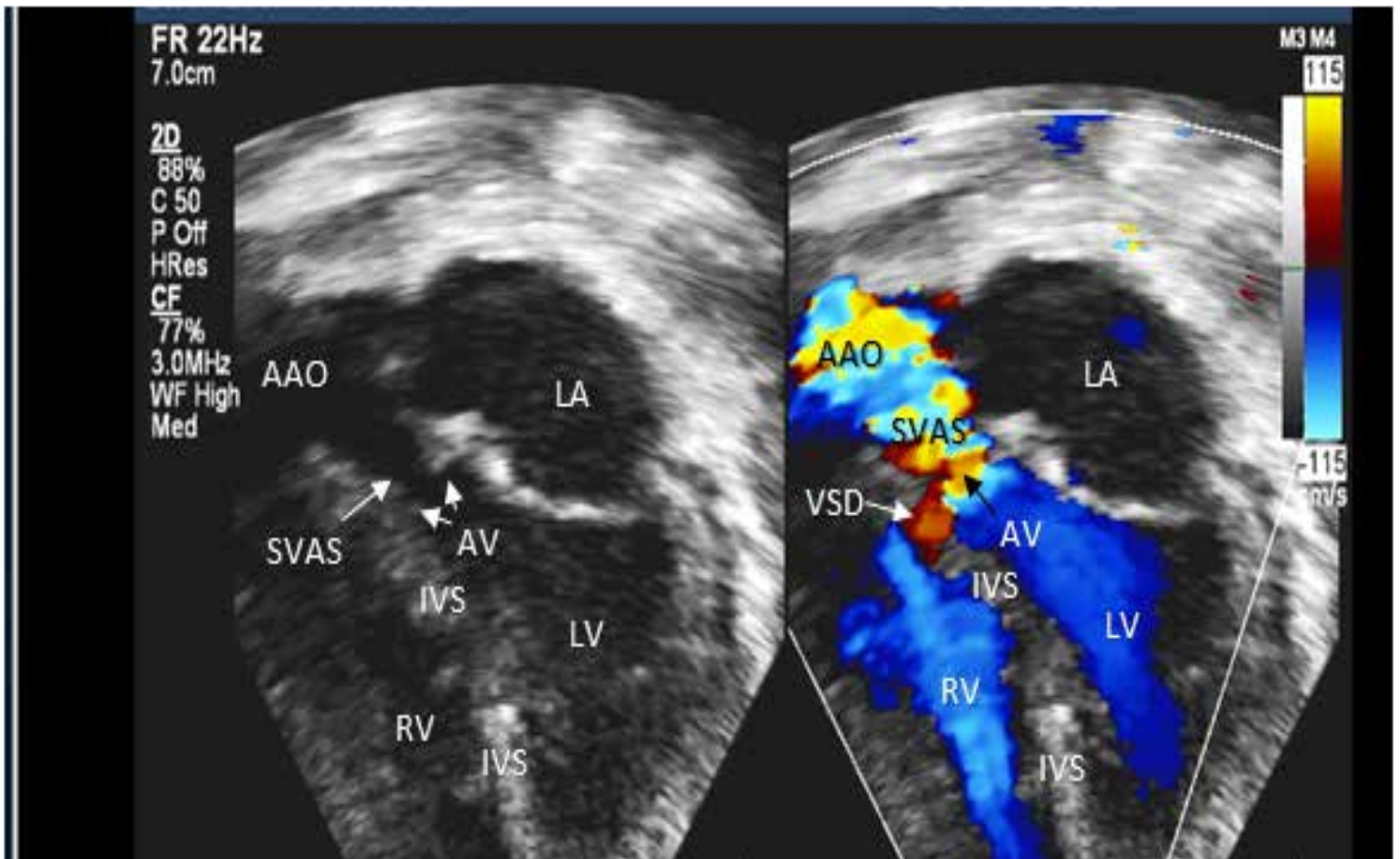
A 2D echocardiogram (echo) done on the second day of life revealed an aneurysmal atrial septum with a small fenestrated atrial septal defect with left-to-right shunting, a small-mid muscular ventricular septal defect with left-to-right shunting, patent descending aorta with a peak gradient of 14 mmHg.

Genetic consultation was sought because of the unexplained finding of pulmonary edema and PE. Microarray analyses revealed an interstitial deletion of the long arm of chromosome 7 involving band q11.23. The deleted region is ~1.5Mb in size and includes 24 genes, including ELN, LIMK1, BAZ1B, CLIP2, GTF2IRD, NSUN5, CLDN4, EIF4H, LAT2, MLXIPL, TBL2, WBSCR18, WBSCR22, WBSCR27, confirming the diagnosis of WBS. The chromosomal microarray study done on both parents was normal. The baby was discharged home at one week of age in a stable condition.

A follow-up echo study done at 4 weeks of age revealed mild SVAS with a peak gradient of 34 mmHg, and moderate bilateral branch PAS, peak gradients 40 to 50 mmHg, and normal biventricular size and function. The study was repeated at 10 weeks of age (Figure 2a & 2b) revealed progression of the SVAS; diameter 5.1mm, Z score -3.2, and branch PAS, right pulmonary artery; diameter 2.9mm, Z score -2.8, and left pulmonary artery; 4.6mm, Z score -0.43, with a peak gradient of 81 mmHg, and 56 mmHg, respectively. The descending aorta with flow acceleration showed a peak gradient of 30 mmHg and moderate left ventricular hyper-

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)



**Figure 2a.** A 2D echo with color Doppler depicting Supravalvular aortic stenosis (SVAS) and ventricular septal defect (VSD) in apical 3-chamber view. AV; Aortic valve, AAO; Ascending Aorta, IVS; interventricular septum, RV; right ventricle, LA; left atrium, LV; left ventricle.

trophy.

A computed tomography (CT) scan of the chest done at three months of age confirmed the latter cardiac findings and also revealed narrowing in the sub-isthmus part of the descending aorta but without evidence of focal coarctation.

---

***“The exact cause of pulmonary edema and PE in our patient is unclear; however, it is notable that the disruption of the pleural liquid turnover process of any etiology results in pleural fluid accumulation.”***

---

At 4 months of age, the infant underwent open-heart surgery for Brom aortoplasty of the SAVS with pulmonary homograft patch augmentation of both PAs. Postoperatively, the baby developed reactive hypertension requiring treatment with multiple antihypertensives medications; he was discharged home on oral furosemide and propranolol. He was also started on prophylaxis for subacute bacterial endocarditis and continued to have high normal serum calcium levels and adequate weight gain. He was also

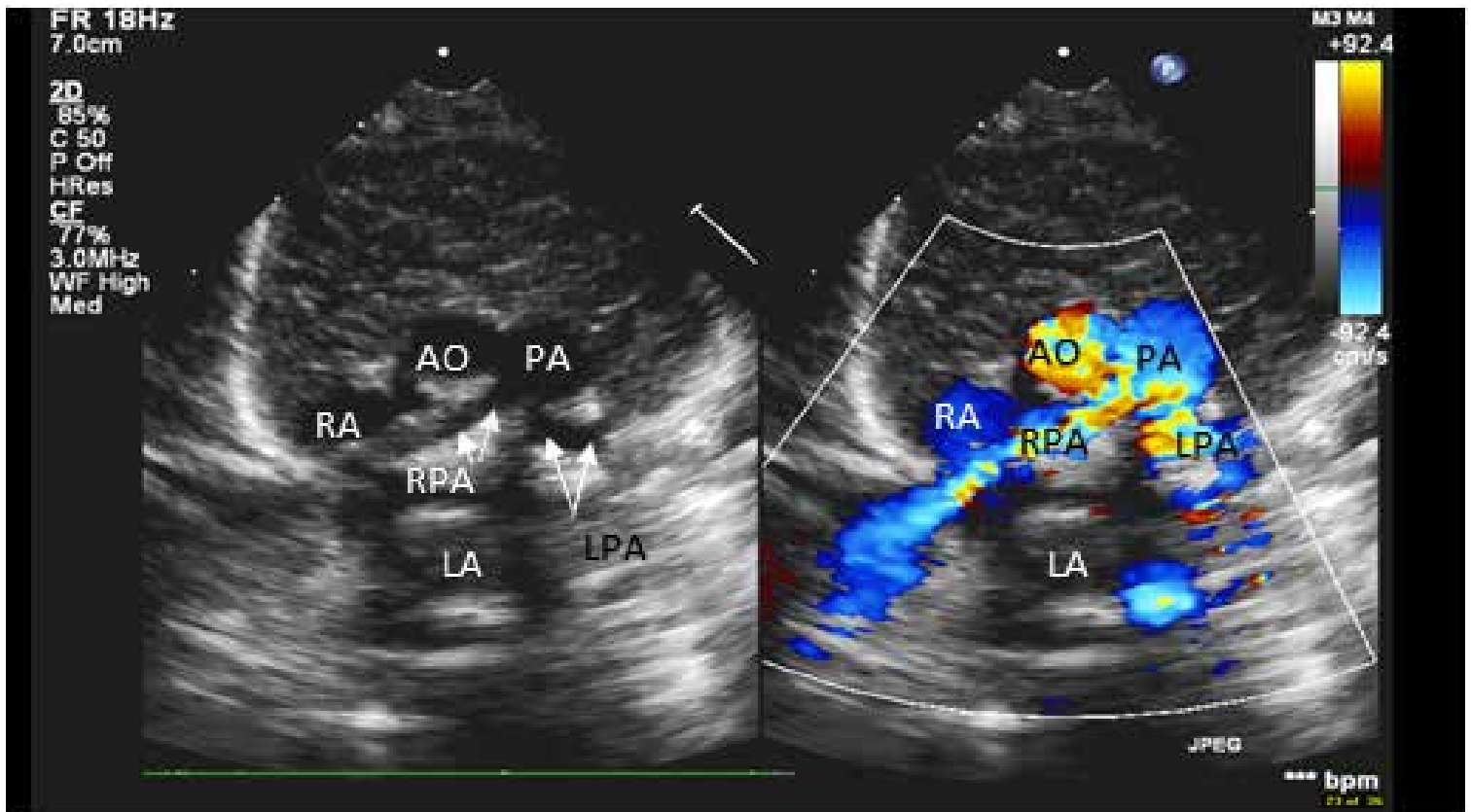
started on levothyroxine treatment for hypothyroidism.

### Discussion

WBS is a gene deletion disorder that involves the 7q11.23 regions (1). Although up to 28 deleted genes have been described in this disorder, the *ELN* gene mutation is the most predominant one. This particular gene deletion results in elastin vasculopathy characterized by elastosis and disorganization of the elastic lamellae in the affected tissue (6,17). Although *ELN* gene deletion is peculiarly related to the cardiovascular disease often described in patients with WBS, the role other deleted genes play in the pathology and clinical manifestations of WBS is hardly defined (18).

Elastin is expressed in multiple cell types in the lung, including pleural mesothelial cells, smooth muscle cells in airways and blood vessels, endothelial cells, and interstitial fibroblasts (19). Elastin protein integrates with fibrillin-containing microfibrils in the extracellular matrix to form the elastic fibers that contribute to the physical property of these tissues (19).

The exact cause of pulmonary edema and PE in our patient is unclear; however, it is notable that the disruption of the pleural liquid turnover process of any etiology results in pleural fluid accumulation. pleural liquid normally originates from the high-pressure systemic blood vessels in the parietal pleural membranes and drains into the lymphatic stomata located in the submesothelial connective tissue of the parietal pleura. We hypothesize that elastosis in the submesothelial connective tissue or in the vascular



**Figure 2b.** A 2D echo with color Doppler depicting pulmonary artery (PA), right pulmonary artery (RPA), and left pulmonary artery (LPA) in high parasternal view. AO; Aorta, RA; right atrium, LA; left atrium

wall increases the microvascular pressure and results in either altered pleural liquid secretion or impaired drainage, or both (20). Additionally, blockage of the lymphatic stomata by a similar mechanism affects liquid absorption. Alveolar and interstitial edema, consequently, PE can also arise if the elastin layer in the visceral pleura, and the alveolar or vascular wall is defective. Speculatively, this can result in either leakage of the fetal alveolar fluid into the pleural space, impaired clearance of the fetal fluid from the alveoli and the interstitium, or through both mechanisms (21). Although PE due to congenital lymphatic malformation (chylothorax) is associated with specific genetic and chromosomal disorders such as Gorham-Stout, Optiz G/BBB, Hennekam, Milroy syndromes, Trisomy 21, Turner, and noon syndrome (12-14), our patient is the first reported description of PE in a case of WBS.

Other respiratory conditions reported in patients with WBS are congenital lobar emphysema (CLE). Walsh et al. published the case of a preterm male infant who had suffered respiratory distress syndrome until day 25 of life when he developed CLE, requiring left upper lobectomy at six weeks of age. Wong et al. also reported a 2-month-old infant found to have CLE in the right middle lobe during his preoperative cardiac workup for surgical repair; a bronchoscopy demonstrated a small, collapsed right middle lobe bronchial orifice. Impaired lung elastin production has been suggested to play the primary role in the pathogenesis of CLE in both patients (15,16).

Studies have shown that loss of elastin fiber integrity is a trigger of inflammation and tissue injury in certain diseases such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, emphysema, and cutis laxa (21-24). In the adult literature, Wojcik et al. reported a case of severe

bullous emphysema in a male adult who was later confirmed to have WBS (26). Another case of WBS for a young adult man who had paraseptal emphysema incidentally found on chest CT. To further assess the association of pulmonary manifestations in WBS, Wan et al. studied a cohort of 16 nonsmoker adolescents and young adults with WBS. They found higher respiratory symptoms in WBS subjects despite nonsignificant spirometric abnormalities compared to controls (26).

The penetrance and severity of SVAS and total cardiovascular disease in WBS subjects are more common among male subjects, as described by Sadler et al., possibly due to hormonal effect (27). In her study, male gender and a low body mass index increased the likelihood of an earlier diagnosis of WBS (27). Consistent with the previous study conclusion, the abnormal finding of chest X-ray in our patient, in addition to growth restriction, led us to entertain a genetic diagnosis. Although chest CT did not delineate a discrete coarctation in our patient, the subisthmus narrowing of the aorta is usually regarded as an atypical form of coarctation, particularly in this disorder, resulting in the so-called middle aortic syndrome. Such a syndrome can rapidly progress to a severe form of focal coarctation or diffuse narrowing, as describe by Kammache et al. and Hall et al. (28,29). Moreover, lifelong cardiac follow up is essential in the patient because of the risk of developing vasculopathy or arterial hypertension (8).

Finally, the upper respiratory features of this disorder include changed quality of voice, which may advance to upper airway obstruction. Stridor associated with subglottic cyst has been reported in WBS (30). Koren et al. and Vaux et al. published the cases of bilateral vocal cord paralysis revealed on an endoscopic exam

of 2 separate newborns who later required tracheostomy (31, 32). A third infant presented with noisy breathing in the neonatal period and developed significant stridor in the second year of life (32). The findings of harsh, hoarse, or brassy quality of voice changes in WBS patients can be explained by impaired elastogenesis in the lamina propria of the vocal cords, as illustrated by heterozygous *Eln* deletions (*Eln* +/-) experiment in mice (33). However, the mechanism of paralysis of the vocal cords in these children needs further explanation.

### Conclusion:

WBS is associated with severe short and long term morbidity and mortality in children. Unexplained findings of PE after birth can be a manifestation of elastin vasculopathy disorder such as WBS, especially in the presence of additional abnormal features such as growth restriction and cardiac murmur. Therefore, it is imperative to exercise vigilance in order to diagnose WBS in the neonatal period.

### Authors' Contributions:

Dr. Al Khzzam and Dr. Gad have an equal share in drafting this manuscript. They both reviewed the literature and equally contributed to drafting, reviewing, and editing the final version.

### References

1. Merla G, Brunetti-Pierri N, Micale L, Fusco C. Copy number variants at Williams-Beuren syndrome 7q11.23 region. *Hum Genet.* 2010 Jul;128(1):3-26.
2. Pober BR. Williams-Beuren syndrome. *N Engl J Med.* 2010 Jan 21;362(3):239-52. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra0903074. Review.
3. Yau EK, Lo IF, Lam ST. Williams-Beuren syndrome in the Hong Kong Chinese population: retrospective study. *Hong Kong Med J.* 2004 Feb;10(1):22-7.
4. Ji C, Yao D, Chen W, Li M, Zhao Z. Adaptive behavior in Chinese children with Williams syndrome. *BMC Pediatr.* 2014 Apr 4;14:90.
5. Morris CA, Mervis CB. Williams syndrome and related disorders. *Annu Rev Genomics Hum Genet.* 2000;1:461-84. Review.
6. Honjo RS, Dutra RL, Furusawa EA, Zanardo EA, Costa LS, Kulikowski LD, Bertola DR, Kim CA. Williams-Beuren Syndrome: A Clinical Study of 55 Brazilian Patients and the Diagnostic Use of MLPA. *Biomed Res Int.* 2015;2015:903175.
7. Eronen M, Peippo M, Hiippala A, Raatikka M, Arvio M, Johansson R, Kähkönen M. Cardiovascular manifestations in 75 patients with Williams syndrome. *J Med Genet.* 2002 Aug;39(8):554-8.
8. Yao D, Ji C, Chen W, Li M, Zhao ZY. Physical growth and development characteristics of children with Williams syndrome aged 0-24 months in Zhejiang Province. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab.* 2019 Mar 26;32(3):233-237. doi:10.1515/jpem-2018-0185.
9. Pascual-Castroviejo I, Pascual-Pascual SI, Moreno Granda F, García-Guereta L, Gracia-Bouthelier R, Navarro Torres M, Delicado Navarro A, López-Pajares D, Palencia Luaces R. [Williams-Beuren syndrome: presentation of 82 cases]. *An Pediatr (Barc).* 2004 Jun;60(6):530-6. Spanish.
10. Viana MM, Frasson M, Galvão H, Leão LL, Stofanko M, Gonçalves-Dornelas H, da Silva Cunha P, Burle de Aguiar

- MJ. Ocular Features in 16 Brazilian Patients with Williams-Beuren Syndrome. *Ophthalmic Genet.* 2015;36(3):234-8.
11. Wang MS, Schinzel A, Kotzot D, Balmer D, Casey R, Chodirker BN, Gyftodimou J, Petersen MB, Lopez-Rangel E, Robinson WP. Molecular and clinical correlation study of Williams-Beuren syndrome: No evidence of molecular factors in the deletion region or imprinting affecting clinical outcome. *Am J Med Genet.* 1999 Sep 3;86(1):34-43.
12. Tutor JD. Chylothorax in infants and children. *Pediatrics.* 2014Apr;133(4):722-33. doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-2072. Epub 2014 Mar 31. Review.
13. Joyce S, Gordon K, Brice G, Ostergaard P, Nagaraja R, Short J, Moore S, Mortimer P, Mansour S. The lymphatic phenotype in Noonan and Cardiofaciocutaneous syndrome. *Eur J Hum Genet.* 2016 May;24(5):690-6.
14. Ebrahimi-Fakhari D, Freiman E, Wojcik MH, Krone K, Casey A, Winn AS, Roberts AE, Harper BD. Congenital Chylothorax as the Initial Presentation of PTPN11-Associated Noonan Syndrome. *J Pediatr.* 2017 Jun;185:248-248.e1. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.02.042. Epub 2017 Mar 28.
15. Walsh TA, Gopagondanahalli KR, Malhotra A. Williams-Beuren Syndrome and Congenital Lobar Emphysema: Uncommon Association with Common Pathology? *Case Rep Pediatr.* 2017;2017:3480980.
16. Wong W., Fiorino E. A novel case report of congenital lobar emphysema in a patient with williams-beuren syndrome. *Chest.* 2012;142, article 1009A doi: 10.1378/chest.1390068.
17. di Gioia CR, Ciallrella C, d'Amati G, Parroni E, Nardone AM, Gallo P. Neonatal Williams syndrome presenting as an isolated supravalvular pulmonary stenosis. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 2003 Sep;127(9):e367-70.
18. Li DY, Toland AE, Boak BB, Atkinson DL, Ensing GJ, Morris CA, Keating MT. Elastin point mutations cause an obstructive vascular disease, supravalvular aortic stenosis. *Hum Mol Genet.* 1997 Jul;6(7):1021-8.
19. Mecham RP. Elastin in lung development and disease pathogenesis. *Matrix Biol.* 2018 Nov;73:6-20. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2018.01.005. Epub 2018 Jan 11. Review.
20. Broaddus VC, Wiener-Kronish JP, Staub NC. Clearance of lung edema into the pleural space of volume-loaded anesthetized sheep. *J Appl Physiol* (1985). 1990 Jun;68(6):2623-30.
21. Rennard SI, Jaurand MC, Bignon J, Kawanami O, Ferrans VJ, Davidson J, Crystal RG. Role of pleural mesothelial cells in the production of the submesothelial connective tissue matrix of lung. *Am Rev Respir Dis.* 1984 Aug;130(2):267-74.
22. Houghton AM, Quintero PA, Perkins DL, Kobayashi DK, Kelley DG, Marconcini LA, Mecham RP, Senior RM, Shapiro SD. Elastin fragments drive disease progression in a murine model of emphysema. *J Clin Invest.* 2006 Mar;116(3):753-9. Epub 2006 Feb 9.
23. Callewaert B, Renard M, Huchtagowder V, Albrecht B, Hausser I, Blair E, Dias C, Albino A, Wachi H, Sato F, Mecham RP, Loeys B, Coucke PJ, De Paepe A, Urban Z. New insights into the pathogenesis of autosomal-dominant cutis laxa with report of five ELN mutations. *Hum Mutat.* 2011 Apr;32(4):445-55.
24. Kelleher CM, Silverman EK, Broekelmann T, Litonjua AA, Hernandez M, Sylvia JS, Stoler J, Reilly JJ, Chapman HA, Speizer FE, Weiss ST, Mecham RP, Raby BA. A functional

mutation in the terminal exon of elastin in severe, early-onset chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol.* 2005 Oct;33(4):355-62. Epub 2005 Aug 4.

25. Wojcik MH, Carmichael N, Bieber FR, Wiener DC, Madan R, Pober BR, Raby BA. A new diagnosis of Williams-Beuren syndrome in a 49-year-old man with severe bullous emphysema. *Am J Med Genet A.* 2017 Aug;173(8):2235-2239. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.38289. Epub 2017 Jun 2.
26. Wan ES, Pober BR, Washko GR, Raby BA, Silverman EK. Pulmonary function and emphysema in Williams-Beuren syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A.* 2010 Mar;152A(3):653-6.
27. Sadler LS, Pober BR, Grandinetti A, Scheiber D, Fekete G, Sharma AN, Urbán Z. Differences by sex in cardiovascular disease in Williams syndrome. *J Pediatr.* 2001 Dec;139(6):849-53.
28. Kammache I, Acar P, Kreitmann B, Fraisse A. Williams-Beuren syndrome: an unusual cause of neonatal and infantile coarctation. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2010 Nov;140(5):e80-1.
29. Hall EK, Glatz J, Kaplan P, Kaplan BS, Hellinger J, Ernst L, Gaynor JW. A case report of rapid progressive coarctation and severe middle aortic syndrome in an infant with Williams syndrome. *Congenit Heart Dis.* 2009 Sep-Oct;4(5):373-7.
30. Christoforidis A, Tsakalides C, Chatziavramidis A, Karagianni P, Dimitriadou M, Konstantinidis I. Sizeable acquired subglottic cyst in a baby with Williams-Beuren syndrome: association or coincidence? *Gene.* 2013 Oct 15;529(1):148-9.
31. Koren I, Kessel I, Rotschild A, Cohen-Kerem R. Bilateral vocal cord paralysis and hypothyroidism as presenting symptoms of Williams-Beuren syndrome: a case report. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol.* 2015 Sep;79(9):1582-3.
33. Watts CR, Knutsen RH, Ciliberto C, Mecham RP. Evidence for heterozygous abnormalities of the elastin gene (ELN) affecting the quantity of vocal fold elastic fibers: a pilot study. *J Voice.* 2011 Mar;25(2):e85-90.

The authors have no conflicts of interests to disclose.

**NT**

Readers can also follow  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
via our Twitter Feed  
**@NEOTODAY**

Corresponding Author:



Fadi Al Khazzam  
Associate Consultant of Neonatal Perinatal Medicine  
Women's Wellness and Research Center,  
Hamad Medical Corporation,  
Doha, Qatar  
FADI ALKHZZAM <[fadped@gmail.com](mailto:fadped@gmail.com)>



Ashraf Gad  
Neonatal Perinatal Medicine  
Women's Wellness and Research Center,  
Hamad Medical Corporation,  
Doha, Qatar



Muhammad Dilawar  
Department of Pediatrics  
Hamad Medical Corporation  
Doha, Qatar



National Network  
of NICU  
Psychologists

[www.nationalperinatal.org/psychologists](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/psychologists)

COVID-19

FREE RESOURCES for your NICU

- Helping Children and Families Cope
- Bonding with Your Baby
- Caregivers Need Care Too

# Respiratory Syncytial Virus:

How you can advocate for babies this RSV season

Track national data and trends at the CDC's website [www.cdc.gov/rsv](http://www.cdc.gov/rsv)



Identify babies at greatest risk



including those with CLD, BPD, CF, and heart conditions

Teach families how to protect



their babies from respiratory infections

Advocate for insurance coverage for palivizumab prophylaxis so more babies can be protected \*



Use your best clinical judgement



when prescribing RSV prophylaxis

Tell insurers what families need



and provide the supporting evidence



\*See the NPA's evidence-based guidelines at [www.nationalperinatal.org/rsv](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/rsv)

## Survey Says: RSV

RESPIRATORY SYNCYTIAL VIRUS, or RSV, is a dangerous virus that can lead to:

- Hospitalization
- Lifelong health complications
- Death

for infants and young children



ACCORDING TO A NATIONAL SURVEY, Specialty Health Care Providers say:

- 80% They treat RSV as a priority, "often" or "always" evaluating their patients
- 77% RSV is the "most serious and dangerous" illness for children under four
- 77% Barriers to access and denials from insurance companies limit patients' ability to get preventive RSV treatment



But Parents are Unprepared.

- 18% Only 18% know "a lot" about RSV
- 22% Only 22% consider themselves "very well" prepared to prevent RSV



RSV EDUCATION & AWARENESS CAN HELP

After parents learned more about RSV, they were:

- 65% "More concerned" about their child contracting the disease
- 67% Likely to ask their doctor about RSV



NCJIH National Coalition for Infant Health  
Preventing RSV in Preterm Infants through Age Five

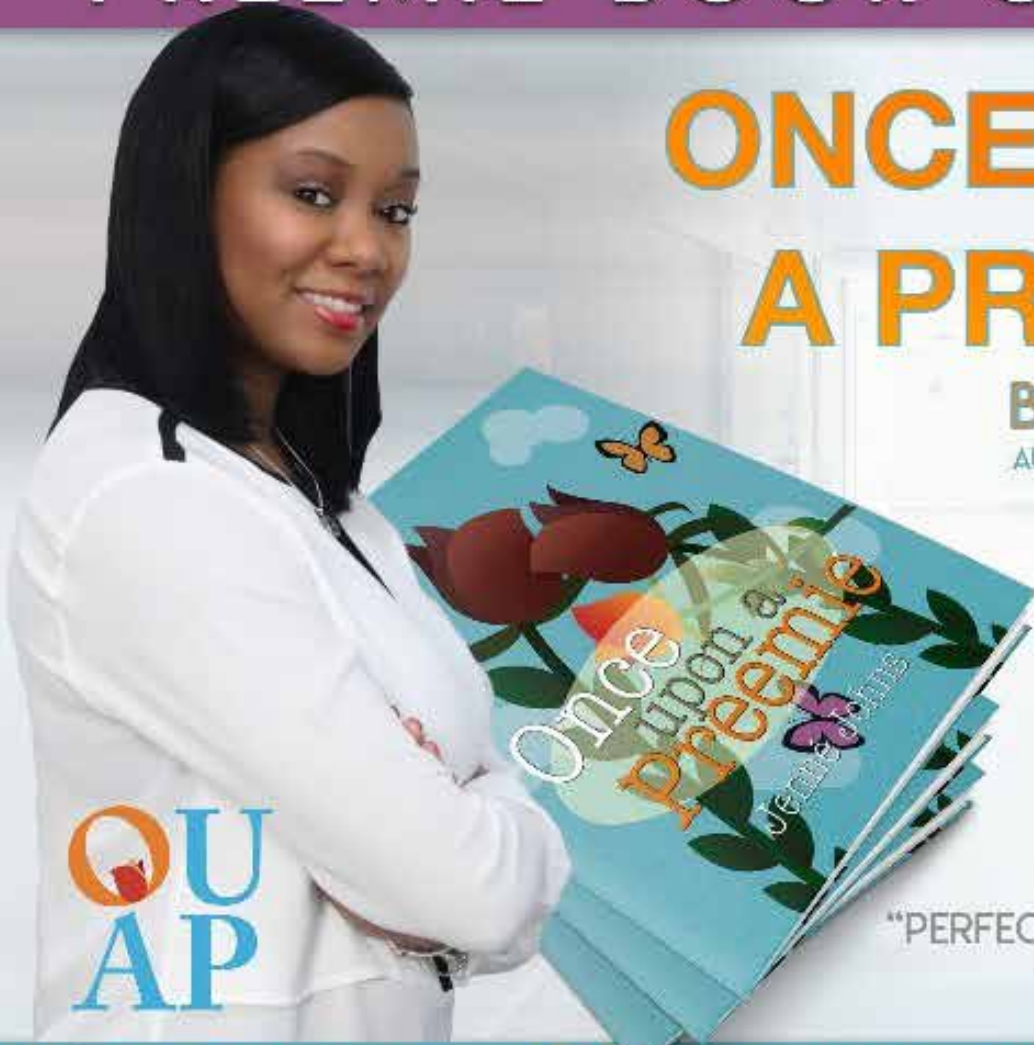
Learn More about RSV at [www.infanthealth.org/rsv](http://www.infanthealth.org/rsv)

# PREEMIE BOOK ON SALE

## ONCE UPON A PREEMIE

BY JENNÉ JOHNS

AUTHOR | SPEAKER | ADVOCATE



OU  
AP

“ONE OF A KIND”  
“PERFECT FOR PREEMIE FAMILIES”  
“ENCOURAGING”

@ONCEUPONAPREEMIE    @ONCEAPREEMIE    EMAIL: HI@ONCEUPONAPREEMIE

ONCE UPON A PREEMIE IS A BEAUTIFUL NEW WAY TO LOOK AT THE LIFE OF A PREEMIE BABY. IT EXPLORES THE PARENT AND CHILD NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT (NICU) JOURNEY IN A UNIQUE AND UPLIFTING WAY.

### SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

- PREEMIE PARENT ALLIANCE SUMMIT
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PERINATAL SOCIAL WORKERS
- CONGRESSIONAL BLACK CAUCUS ANNUAL LEGISLATIVE CONFERENCE
- NATIONAL MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ANNUAL CONFERENCE
- HUDSON VALLEY PERINATAL PUBLIC HEALTH CONFERENCE
- MATERNITY CARE COALITION ADVOCACY DAY

### MEDIA APPEARANCES

Premie Family



WOMEN'S ESSENTIALS SERIES  
**heart&soul**

TARAJI P. HENSON  
A GLIMPSE INTO TARAJI P. HENSON'S HEART & SOUL

HOLIDAY PARTIES MADE SIMPLE

THE ONCE UPON A PREEMIE STORY



**PEBBLES of Hope**  
Giving the world's wisest babies a fighting chance

**WDAS**  
106.3 FM

**CBSRADIO**

**wgts 91.9**  
Washington, D.C.

**MAJIC**  
102.3 92.7  
The Real Sound of the DMV

AVAILABLE FOR \$12.99 ON AMAZON OR ONCEUPONAPREEMIE.COM

# Neonatology Today – Reflection on the Past and Future

Mikko Hallman, MD, PhD

**History helps to understand the future.** Nordic countries – Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania - have smaller total populations than California, and they currently form a somewhat heterogeneous group of independent nations. As an example of development, in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century, Finland had no hospital beds for newborns, and infant mortality was nearly two orders of magnitude higher than today. In 1910 Finnish physician Arvo Ylppö led the first neonatal care unit for the premature, established in Berlin (1). Premature newborns were fed with fresh breast milk instead of fasting. This practice remained controversial for a very long time. During the next tumultuous decades, progress in neonatal medicine was slow.

**“ In 1910 Finnish physician Arvo Ylppö led the first neonatal care unit for the premature, established in Berlin (1). Premature newborns were fed with fresh breast milk instead of fasting. This practice remained controversial for a very long time.”**

The rapid development of modern neonatology started in the 1960s. In 1963, premature Patrick Kennedy, born at 34.5 wk, died of RDS. This sad event elevated RDS as a medical challenge. Progress in neonatal-perinatal medicine was made by, among others, Louis Gluck, Abraham Rudolph, Kurt Benirschke, and Edward Hon in California and by Roberto Caldeyro-Barcia (Uruguay), Peter Karlberg (Sweden), Graham Liggins (New Zealand). They broadened the early findings on lung surfactant by John Clements and Mary-Ellen Avery. Next-generation investigators managed to accomplish satisfactory treatment and prevention of RDS by the end 1980s, i.e., about 20 years later than the US-Astronauts landing on the moon in 1969. Great success is nearly always followed by slower progress as the focus of public support shifts.

Pharmacologic support for medicines in children started to advance after 2002 when new legislation encouraged pediatric drug studies (2). This policy is beneficial, particularly for diseases in adolescents and older children. Regardless, neonatology maintained academic activities in the 2000s, and modern neonatal practices started to benefit transitional economies. However,

great medical investments have mainly benefited adults and the elderly. The progress in the prevention of both premature births and poor intrauterine growth has been slow and antenatal research has focused on infertility (3). The blastocyst and its precursors undergo ‘therapies,’ whereas, after the development of the embryo, any drug trials are rare; previous spectacular adverse effects are still in mind. However, intrauterine tissues and newborn undergo investigations, using sophisticated visualization techniques, genomics, and other non-invasive ‘omics’ methods. Progress in identification of the risk of premature birth has been made (4). An increase in research support, seamless interaction between fertility and antenatal prevention projects, and merging of neonatal-perinatal diagnostics/intervention programs are required for a breakthrough.

Some feel that the intact survival of more and more immature infants is the future goal. Others argue that prolonging the extremely short gestations and decreasing IUGR are the challenges (4,5). These aims are not exclusive. The long-term outcome of preterm infants, regardless of the length of pregnancy, has started to improve gradually. However, the burden of prematurity for families and society continues to be high.

How do we advance our unique field? Continuous education and quality improvements are admirable goals. Networking, participation in data collection, and trials advance the field. Some institutes maintain anonymous, voluntary medical data banks on pregnancies, newborns, children, and adults. This may enable sophisticated analyses of population-wide clinical and ‘-omics’ data (6). Anonymity and voluntary participation are key issues that must be maintained. We may anticipate new discoveries, like the expansion of less-invasive management practices and new targeted biological drugs for high-risk pregnancies and immature infants. We encourage our talented young colleagues to proceed with research that eventually may revolutionize neonatal-perinatal medicine.

## References:

1. Obladen M. History of surfactant research. In: Robertson B, Van Golde LMG, Batenburg JJ. eds. *Pulmonary surfactant. From molecular biology to clinical practice*. 1992. Elsevier Amsterdam. pp. 1-18.
2. Rose K. Challenges of pediatric drug development. *Current Therapeutic Research* 2019;90:128-134.
3. Gleicher N. Expected advances in human fertility treatments and their likely translational consequences. *J Transl Med* 2018;16: 149. doi: 10.1186/s12967-018-1525-4.
4. Zhang G, Feenstra B, Bacelis J, et al. Genetic associations with gestational duration and spontaneous preterm birth. *New Engl J Med* 2017;377:1156-1167.
5. Mactier H, Bates SE, Johnston T et al. Perinatal management of extreme preterm birth before 27 weeks gestation: a framework for practice. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2020;105:232-239. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2019-318402
6. Everson TM, Marsit CJ. Integrating -omics approaches into human population-based studies of prenatal and early-life exposures. *Curr Environ Health Rep* 2018;5:328-337. doi:10.1007/s40572-018-0204-1

The author indicates no conflict of interest

Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

@NEOTODAY



Corresponding Author



Mikko Hallman MD, Ph.D.  
PEDEGO Research Unit, and MRC Oulu, University of Oulu;  
Department of Children and Adolescents, Oulu University Hospital,  
Oulu, Finland  
PO Box 5000 (Aapistie 5A), FI-90014 Oulu, Finland  
Email: [mikko.hallman@oulu.fi](mailto:mikko.hallman@oulu.fi)

# NICU AWARENESS MONTH

EACH YEAR

## HALF a MILLION BABIES

are ADMITTED to the

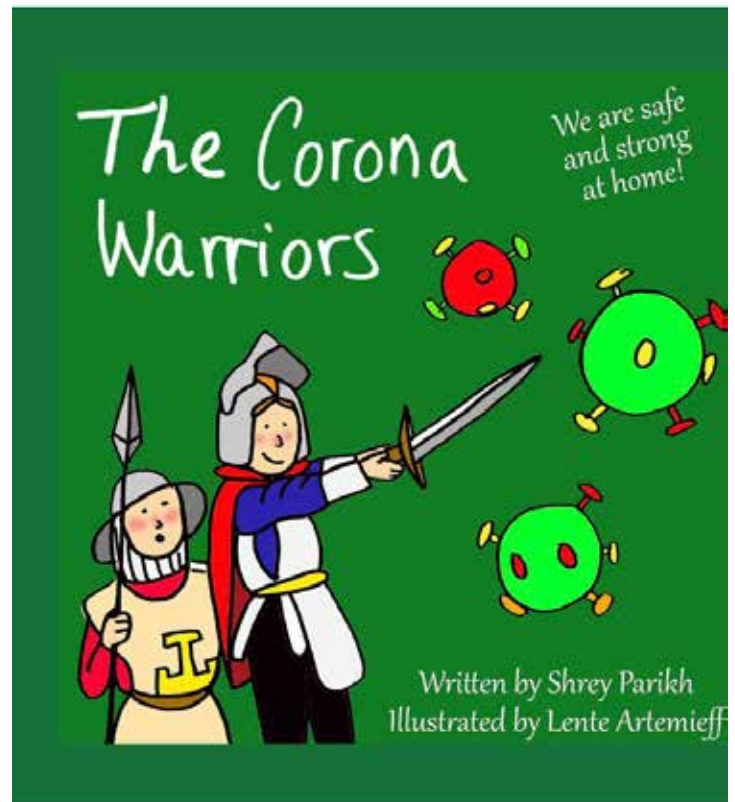
## NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT.



Learn how to support these families.

[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)

[nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)



# THE BRETT TASHMAN FOUNDATION

The Brett Tashman Foundation is a 501(c)(3) public charity. The mission of the Foundation is to find a cure for Desmoplastic Small Cell Round Tumors (DSRCT). DSRCT is an aggressive pediatric cancer for which there is no cure and no standard treatment. 100 percent of your gift will be used for research. There is no paid staff. To make your gift or for more information, go to [TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org](http://TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org) or phone (909) 981-1530.

## Survey Says: RSV

**RESPIRATORY SYNCYTIAL VIRUS, or RSV,** is a dangerous virus that can lead to:

- Hospitalization
  - Lifelong health complications
  - Death
- for infants and young children



ACCORDING TO A NATIONAL SURVEY, Specialty Health Care Providers say:

- 80% They treat RSV as a priority, "often" or "always" evaluating their patients
- 77% RSV is the "most serious and dangerous" illness for children under four
- 77% Barriers to access and denials from insurance companies limit patients' ability to get preventive RSV treatment

*But Parents are Unprepared.*

- Only 18% know "a lot" about RSV
- Only 22% consider themselves "very well" prepared to prevent RSV

**RSV EDUCATION & AWARENESS CAN HELP**

*After parents learned more about RSV, they were:*



**NCJIH** National Coalition for Infant Health  
Preventing Risks to Perinatal Health through Age Five

Learn More about RSV at  
[www.infanthealth.org/RSV](http://www.infanthealth.org/RSV)

## OPIOIDS and NAS

When reporting on mothers, babies, and substance use

## LANGUAGE MATTERS



**I am not an addict.**

I was exposed to substances in utero. I am not addicted. Addiction is a set of behaviors associated with having a Substance Use Disorder (SUD).



**I was exposed to opioids.**

While I was in the womb my mother and I shared a blood supply. I was exposed to the medications and substances she used. I may have become physiologically dependent on some of those substances.



**NAS is a temporary and treatable condition.**

There are evidence-based pharmacological and non-pharmacological treatments for Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.



**My mother may have a SUD.**

She might be receiving Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT). My NAS may be a side effect of her appropriate medical care. It is not evidence of abuse or mistreatment.

**My potential is limitless.**

I am so much more than my NAS diagnosis. My drug exposure will not determine my long-term outcomes. But how you treat me will. When you invest in my family's health and wellbeing by supporting Medicaid and Early Childhood Education you can expect that I will do as well as any of my peers!



Learn more about Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome at [www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)



# Coping With COVID-19: An Online Educational Course

Sue Hall, MD

A viral pandemic. A racial pandemic within the viral pandemic. Is mental illness the next inevitable pandemic? Many think so.

The COVID-19 pandemic has heaped a variety of psychosocial stresses on pregnant people, new parents, and frontline medical providers, and has had a disproportionate effect on disadvantaged communities and people of color.

The National Perinatal Association has joined with the NICU Parent Network to create My NICU Network-My Perinatal Network to provide online continuing education on the topic of providing psychosocial support to parents, patients, and staff. The newest offering, "Coping with COVID-19," which is "just in time" education, is a short (3-course) program of educational courses to give NICU providers more knowledge and skills about how to support patients' and NICU staff's emotional well-being during the COVID-19 pandemic. As stated in the *New England Journal of Medicine*: "Given that most COVID-19 cases will be identified and treated in health care settings by workers with little to no mental health training, it is imperative that assessment and intervention for psychosocial concerns be administered in those settings" (Pfefferbaum and North, 2020). Our goal, therefore, is to provide frontline NICU and maternity providers with an understanding of trauma-informed care, how to identify patient populations at greatest risk of experiencing adverse effects such as Perinatal Mood and Anxiety Disorders as a result of the pandemic, and how to provide psychosocial supports to mitigate the potential that these stresses could evolve into more serious problems.

***"Our goal, therefore, is to provide frontline NICU and maternity providers with an understanding of trauma-informed care, how to identify patient populations at greatest risk of experiencing adverse effects such as Perinatal Mood and Anxiety Disorders as a result of the pandemic, and how to provide psychosocial supports to mitigate the potential that these stresses could evolve into more serious problems."***

This program for NICU providers (physicians, nurses, nurse practitioners, social workers, educators, therapists, etc.) consists of 3 courses:

1- Giving Birth During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Trauma-in-

formed Care to Support Patients, Families, and Staff;

- 2- Communication Skills for NICU Staff; and
- 3- Providing Emotional Support to NICU Parents.

The COVID-19 course reviews the impact that societal disruptions and social determinants of health have had on families' well-being and on the pronounced racial disparities that the pandemic has brought to light. It explores the anxieties which practitioners may expect to see among pregnant patients and new parents, including the distress parents are feeling about the potential and sometimes required separation from their babies after birth. The topic of staff distress related to working during the pandemic is also addressed in detail, with mitigation strategies proposed.

***"The courses are available for free (no-credit) thanks to a grant that the National Perinatal Association has been awarded from the Health Resources and Services Administration of the US Department of Health and Human Services, through the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill."***

**The courses are available for free (no-credit)** thanks to a grant that the National Perinatal Association has been awarded from the Health Resources and Services Administration of the US Department of Health and Human Services, through the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Learners are able to take the COVID-19 course only, or all 3 of the courses to get a broader foundation in both trauma-informed care and providing emotional support. If CEU/CMEs are desired, nominal fees will apply, although the COVID-19 course will remain free. All courses are clinically relevant, evidence-based, story-driven, trauma-informed, resource-

***"Interested learners can also choose to take our more extensive program of 7 courses for NICU staff called "Caring for Babies and Their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support in the NICU;" maternity providers can take the new 6-course program called "Caring for Patients and Their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support During Pregnancy, Labor & Delivery."***

rich, and family-centered, and include the patient/parent “voice.”

Interested learners can also choose to take our more extensive program of 7 courses for NICU staff called “Caring for Babies and Their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support in the NICU;” maternity providers can take the new 6-course program called “Caring for Patients and Their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support During Pregnancy, Labor & Delivery.” Information about all programs, and all included courses (which can be taken individually), are available on our websites at [www.myperinatalnetwork.org](http://www.myperinatalnetwork.org) or [www.myperinatalnetwork.com](http://www.myperinatalnetwork.com).

**Reference:**

Pfefferbaum, B, and CS North. 2020. “Mental Health and the Covid-19 Pandemic.” *New England Journal of Medicine* epub ahead of print. <https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2008017>.

The author has no conflicts to disclose

**NT**

**Corresponding Author**



Sue L. Hall, MD, MSW, FAAP  
Neonatologist,  
St. John’s Regional Medical Center,  
Oxnard, CA,  
[suehallmd@gmail.com](mailto:suehallmd@gmail.com)

**FREE ONLINE EDUCATION**

**Coping with COVID-19**



**COPING WITH COVID-19**

Trauma-Informed Care for Frontline Maternity, Pediatric, and NICU Providers during the COVID-19 Pandemic



**SEE ALL OF OUR COURSES**



**CARING FOR PREGNANT PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES**

Providing Psychosocial Support During Pregnancy, Labor and Delivery

**CARING FOR BABIES AND THEIR FAMILIES**

Providing Psychosocial Support in the NICU



[WWW.MYPERINATALNETWORK.ORG](http://WWW.MYPERINATALNETWORK.ORG)



My Perinatal Network and My NICU Network are products of a collaboration between NPA and NPN.

© 2020

**THE BRETT TASHMAN FOUNDATION**

The Brett Tashman Foundation is a 501(c)(3) public charity. The mission of the Foundation is to find a cure for Desmoplastic Small Cell Round Tumors (DSRCT). DSRCT is an aggressive pediatric cancer for which there is no cure and no standard treatment. 100 percent of your gift will be used for research. There is no paid staff. To make your gift or for more information, go to [TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org](http://TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org) or phone (909) 981-1530.



# MIAMI

## NEONATOLOGY

2020 ONLINE CONFERENCE

**November 16-20, 2020**

Sponsored by the University of Miami - Miller School of Medicine  
Presented by the Division of Neonatology-Department of Pediatrics

[www.miamineonatology.com](http://www.miamineonatology.com)



UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI  
MILLER SCHOOL  
of MEDICINE



*Miracles made daily.*

# Health Equity Column: More Than A Moment: The Alliance for Black NICU Families

Jenné Johns, MPH



In this month's Health Equity Column, I welcome the readers of Neonatology Today to journey with me, as we take a deeper look into health and racial equity issues plaguing our society and impacting Black NICU and Premie families. In recognition of NICU Awareness Month (a time designated to honor families experiencing a stay in the neonatal intensive care unit and the health professionals that care for

them), I've interviewed Deb Discenza, Co-Founder of the Alliance for Black NICU Families for an inside look at the power of standing in solidarity and leading solutions that address health and racial equity in the NICU and beyond.

*"I've interviewed Deb Discenza, Co-Founder of the Alliance for Black NICU Families for an inside look at the power of standing in solidarity and leading solutions that address health and racial equity in the NICU and beyond."*

## Q: What is the Alliance for Black NICU Families?

A: These are like-minded organizations that have come together along with partner organizations, to create long-needed change in the African American community of NICU families. Too long we have seen systemic racism play its part in healthcare and the NICU is no different. Any professional that says that their NICU is not prone to systemic racism doesn't realize what implicit bias is and that it can feed into narratives behind curtains, behind closed doors. It can be as simple as not providing a family resources that would be given to anyone else in the same situation. We have to do better. We *must* do better.

## Q: Who are the members of this newly formed Alliance?

A: We have members that span the African American leadership of NICU and premie support groups nationwide as well as organizations that see the importance of being a part of our movement. We have also had industry representation. We are also proud to have our first international member. Racism does not know a state boundary, it does not know a country boundary either. Our members are as follows:

- GLO Premies: <https://www.glopreemies.com>
- Connect to NICU: <http://connect2nicu.com>

- Eli Collins Foundation for Premature Babies: <http://www.elibabies.org>
- Families Blossoming: <https://familiesblossoming.com>
- Once Upon a Premie: [www.OnceUponAPremie.com](http://www.OnceUponAPremie.com)
- Pebbles of Hope: <http://www.pebblesofhope.org>
- Saul's Light: <https://www.saulslight.org>
- Mended Little Hearts: <https://mendedhearts.org>
- PremieWorld: <https://premieworld.com>
- Prolacta Bioscience: <https://www.prolacta.com>
- Sage Therapeutics: <https://www.sagerx.com/>
- Sobi Therapeutics: <https://www.sobi.com/en>

*"This Alliance came about because I saw what was happening with the Black Lives Matter Movement and reached out to many of the people you see listed as members that are African American. I simply sent them messages of love and support during this turbulent time."*

## Q: What does the formation of this Alliance mean to the neonatal community at this time?

A: This Alliance came about because I saw what was happening with the Black Lives Matter Movement and reached out to many of the people you see listed as members that are African American. I simply sent them messages of love and support during this turbulent time. But you, know what? That seemed hollow compared to the people risking their lives protesting in the streets around the world. I felt that as someone that is immunocompromised with an immunocompromised child (who was formerly premature), I was not helping anyone by going out and risking my health and that of my daughter. So, I thought long and hard about what I could do. And then it dawned on me that I already had a platform and that our community struggles massively under racial and health equity. Upon learning about the Once Upon A Premie Academy, my brain started to go on overdrive. We needed to lift up the implicit bias training imperative to get things moving and to make infrastructure changes. The only way to do that is through reaching into the states' requirements for licensure. By pulling together survey data, by having partners on our partnership letter, along with our founding members, and by having petition signers included, we may see change in states. Ashley Randolph, Co-

Founder of the Alliance for Black NICU Families and President of Glo Preemies stood in complete alignment and agreement with the importance of charge of this Alliance. As an African American led NICU support organization, Ashley knew instantly that this Alliance would move our country beyond a moment to support Black NICU Lives to a movement. Through our early outreach and awareness-raising efforts, everyone was literally onboard without much convincing. They understood the goals immediately. Same with the industry folks. They were really excited and wanted to help. And so here we are.

**Q: What personal and professional experiences led you and the Co-Founder to co-create the Alliance?**

A: As for me, I am not African American. I am coming from a different background as a Jewish woman that grew up with extremely dark olive-toned skin. I was picked on, I was bullied and I was treated as if I were not human. After the 2016 elections when the white supremacy movement appeared to see its moment in the sun, I had my first official hate-crime occur as an adult. While my skin tone has lightened a lot as an adult, I still look ethnic. If that is what happened to me in a single instance, I fear for the African American community that is just trying to go about their lives like every other human being on earth. The Black Lives Matters Movement is about police brutality but it shines a light on so many other inequities. Hearing Ashley and others members of the Alliance talk about this is so enlightening. Too many times and in too many ways, our country has let down the African American community and that has to stop. Ashley Randolph and I, formed this Alliance to focus on the tiniest of community members and their families- the NICU community (one in which we both experienced). We hope to plant seeds of education and advocacy and support in a very powerful way. Our first effort is health and racial equity education for the neonatal professional sector.

**Q: What does the Alliance want to accomplish and what is the call to action?**

A: We are hoping to garner an annual mandate for continuing education on racial and health equity for gaining and maintaining licensing for NICU and pediatric professionals. Our current goal is to get that change instituted in at least 10 states that have a significant African American populations and significant racial and ethnic disparities. We will uplift our founding member, the Once Upon A Preemie Academy as the gold standard for this continuing education.

In addition, we are asking the community at large to share this Racial and Health Equity survey with Black families that have been or are currently in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU): <https://preemie.us/BlackNICUFamilies> . For organizations interested in partnering with us we ask 1) to include their organization's name as a partner on our letterhead going out to state licensing boards and 2) Encourage Black NICU families to complete the above survey.

**Q: Where can we find more information about the Alliance?**

A: We have a website at <https://blacknicufamilies.org>. For addi-

tional information on partnering with the Alliance please contact me directly at: Deb Discenza at [connect@preemieworld.com](mailto:connect@preemieworld.com)

*Disclosure: The author has no disclosures.*

**NT**

*Corresponding Author*



*Jenné Johns, MPH  
Mother of a micropreeemie, author, speaker, advocate, and national senior health equity leader  
email [hi@onceuponapreeemie.com](mailto:hi@onceuponapreeemie.com)*

*Interviewee*



*Deb Discenza  
Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
PreemieWorld  
[www.PreemieWorld.com](http://www.PreemieWorld.com)  
Email: [connect@preemieworld.com](mailto:connect@preemieworld.com)*





# ONCE UPON A PREEMIE ACADEMY



## 2020 SPONSORSHIP PROSPECTUS

"DELIVERING  
HEALTH AND  
RACIAL EQUITY  
TRAININGS FOR  
THE PREEMIE/NICU  
COMMUNITY"



***The Once Upon A Preemie Academy TM is the first and only virtual training academy focused on delivering health and racial equity educational programs for healthcare professionals who support the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) and Premature Baby community. Our purpose is simple, to raise awareness and offer real-time solutions for addressing health and racial equity.***

***Our virtual training program will launch this fall and offer four in-depth, live, one-hour educational experiences packed with case studies, parent and healthcare professional testimonials, and opportunities for Q & A.***

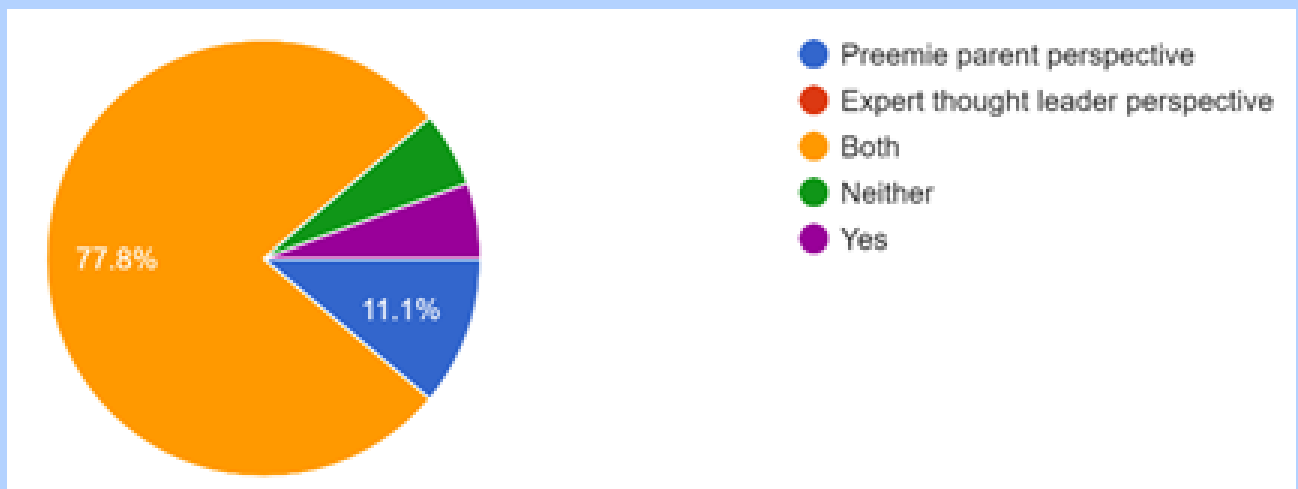
**Training topics include:**

- A Primer on Health Equity, Birth Equity, Social Determinants of Health, and Implicit Bias;
- Challenges, Opportunities, and Solutions for Addressing Health Equity, Racial Equity, and Implicit Bias in the NICU and Beyond;
- Preemie Parents As Partners for Delivering Equitable Health Care;
- Black Women's Mental and Emotional Health Needs Pre, During, and Post NICU

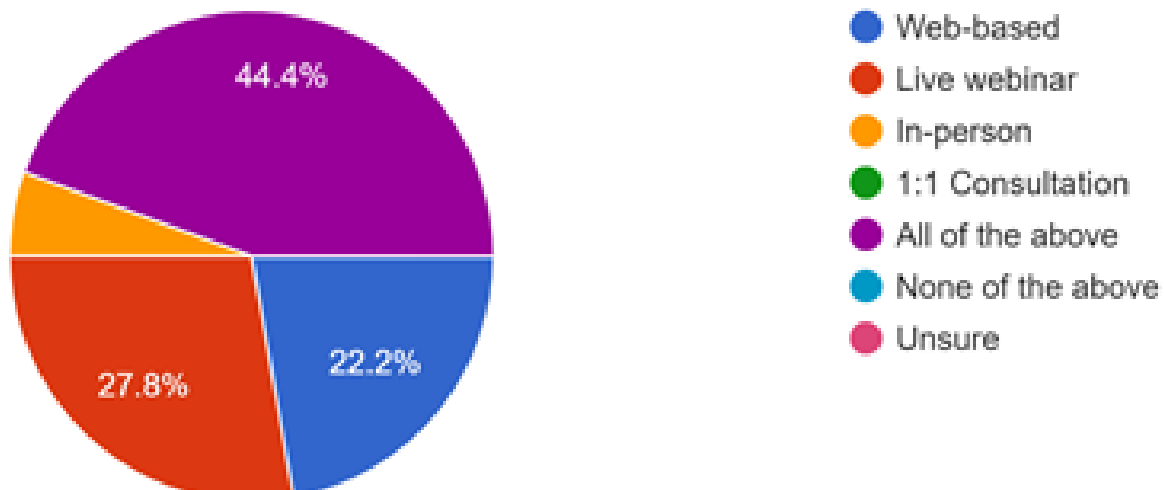
# Industry Insights:

*We commissioned a national survey to gather insights on the current and future NICU/Preemie health equity training environment. We heard from leaders in NICU nursing, non-profit, health insurance, academia, and parent advocacy. Here's what they had to say!*

- Nearly 80% prefer a training from both a preemie parent and thought leader perspective!*



- 50% prefer either web-based and or live*



# ***Sponsorship Benefits:***

***Industry insights directly from  
front line  
healthcare professionals and  
parents***

***+***

***Attendee demographic data  
(Name, Company, State,  
Profession)***

***+***

***Access to training recordings***

***+***

***Full Q & A transcription***

***+***

***One-page executive summary  
with training highlights***

# **SPONSORSHIP LEVELS:**

## **PLATINUM- \$15,000**

YOUR COMPANY LOGO ON ALL TRAININGS

+

**CO-BRANDED:**

WEBSITE/REGISTRATION PAGE

+

ALL MARKETING MATERIALS (SOCIAL MEDIA AND  
TRADITIONAL MEDIA)

+

GUARANTEED SPEAKER/PRODUCT PROMOTION OPPORTUNITY FOR  
ONE ORGANIZATIONAL LEADER

+

LOGO PLACEMENT AND PRODUCT FEATURE IN  
RESOURCE GUIDE

+

UNLIMITED INVITED PARTICIPANTS

\*THIS SPONSORSHIP LEVEL ALLOWS ALL INTERESTED  
HEALTHCARE

PROFESSIONALS AND PREEMIE/NICU PARENTS TO ATTEND THE  
TRAINING SERIES FREE OF CHARGE \*



For more information, please contact  
Jenne Johns at [hi@onceuponapremie.com](mailto:hi@onceuponapremie.com).

# ***SPONSORSHIP LEVELS:***

## **GOLD- \$10,000**

YOUR COMPANY LOGO ON ALL TRAININGS

+

CO-BRANDED MARKETING AND  
PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS

+

GUARANTEED 10 REGISTRATIONS

## **SILVER- \$5,000**

YOUR COMPANY LOGO ON ALL TRAININGS

+

GUARANTEED  
5 REGISTRATIONS



For more information, please contact  
Jenne Johns at [hi@onceuponapremie.com](mailto:hi@onceuponapremie.com).

# **ADDITIONAL SPONSORSHIP OPPORTUNITIES \$2,500 EACH:**

## **BOOK SPONSOR:**

*GIFT 100 ONCE UPON A  
PREEMIE BOOKS TO NICU'S OF YOUR CHOICE WITH  
PERSONALIZED MESSAGES + LOGO FROM  
YOUR COMPANY*

## **SOCIAL MEDIA SPONSOR:**

*PAID SOCIAL  
MEDIA ADVERTISEMENT FOR MARKETING & PROMOTIONS*

## **SPONSOR A TEAM:**

*ONE-HOUR VIRTUAL TRAINING WITH  
STAFF/INVITATION ONLY AUDIENCE FOR YOUR  
COMPANY*



For more information, please contact  
Jenne Johns at [hi@onceuponapremie.com](mailto:hi@onceuponapremie.com).



# ONCE UPON A PREEMIE ACADEMY



**COMING THIS  
NOVEMBER**

**JOIN OUR LISTSERV  
FOR MORE INFO:**

**[ONCEUPONAPREEMIE.COM](http://ONCEUPONAPREEMIE.COM)**

**VIRTUAL  
HEALTH EQUITY,  
DIVERSITY,  
INCLUSION &  
CULTURE  
TRAININGS FOR  
PREEMIE  
PROFESSIONALS**

# Perinatal/Neonatal Medico-Legal Forum: Valpractice

Gilbert Martin, MD

The monograph below was originally penned in 1986. Although this concept is tongue-in-cheek, the issue of malpractice (not valpractice) remains very real in today's world. I do not believe that the number of cases that have the potential for litigation has decreased. On the other hand, case reviews, depositions, court trials, and arbitrations are fewer because they are so expensive. Over the years, a "cottage industry" was born. Expert witnesses in all fields, economists, and attorneys with specific expertise in medical malpractice proliferated. The judgments were often excessive and had to be modified in order to be appropriate in dealing with economic principles. The following illustrative scenario describes some of the aspects of both malpractice and valpractice.

"And so, members of the jury, I want you to look again at two-year-old Jason Carroll who, although born prematurely at 32 weeks of pregnancy, is perfectly normal today. This accomplishment was part of the team effort demonstrated by both the perinatal and neonatal health care network, but Jason's recovery from the most serious part of his illness was the result of the better care offered by Dr. Fairchild compared with that by Dr. Heller. Now, look into your hearts...your souls...and render a VALPRACTICE judgment in favor of Dr. Fairchild."

Allen Washington turned slowly away from the jury. His movements were well-practiced. Taking small steps, he passed the bench, nodded to me, and gracefully sat down.

I stifled a yawn, trying to appear professional, but was bored out of my mind. Today's schedule was full of these VALPRACTICE



***"Expert witnesses in all fields, economists, and attorneys with specific expertise in medical malpractice proliferated. The judgments were often excessive and had to be modified in order to be appropriate in dealing with economic principles. The following illustrative scenario describes some of the aspects of both malpractice and valpractice."***

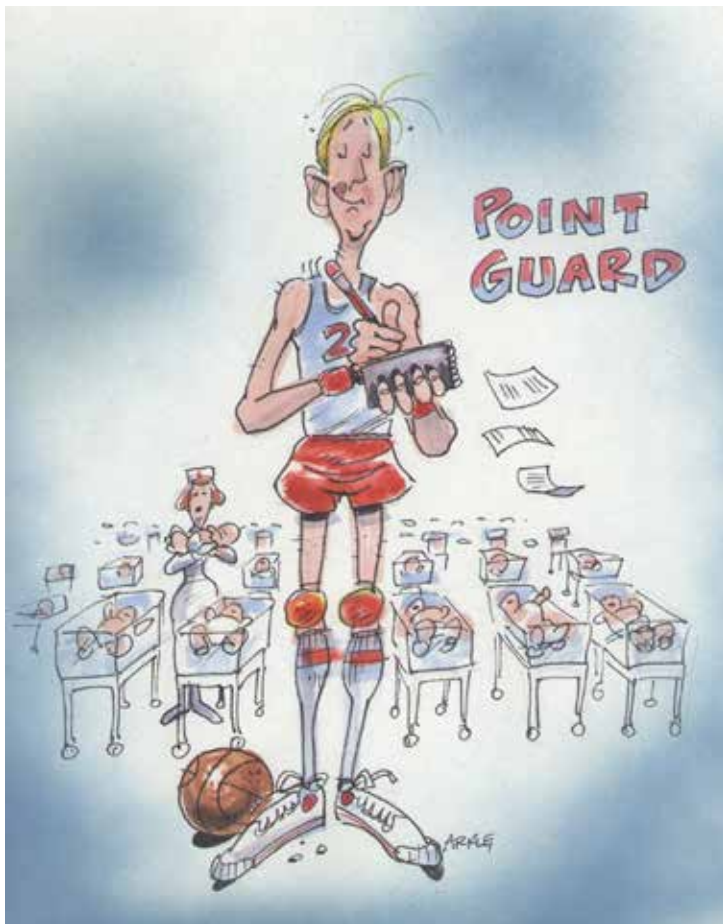
cases. The pendulum was making full circle, and things would finally get back to normal...but when" The malpractice crisis reached its peak in 1987 when after three judgments of over 30 million dollars, all the insurance carriers quit. Doctors converted their assets; hospitals set up trusts and foundations; and suddenly there was no money for the patient or the lawyer. The most litigious law firms in the country began experiencing financial problems, and the public complained about "due process." They were right. For a period of time, there was "no process." Finally, in 1988, someone—to this day I can't remember who—coined the term VALPRACTICE. The expression was an abbreviation for "value in practice," and it rewarded the individual for the extra effort, the correct decision. In simple terms, it substituted a "val" for a "mal." Before long, the rules became extremely complicated. A panel in each hospital was created to determine whether "your care was better than my care." Points were offered for better judgment, extra time spent with families, quality and penmanship of patient notes, use of medications, and so forth.

This initial group of criteria soon expanded as nurses, social workers, and respiratory therapists became involved. A "point guard" was added to each hospital unit to assist in the judgment process.

The snowball continued. Doctors and nurses no longer had time to use handwritten notes, for the entries in the charts were voluminous. The medical record office soon ran out of room and personnel. Typing pools were enlarged immediately, and in fact, TPI (Typing Pools International), a small company that went public on the over-the-counter exchange on June 27 at six dollars a share, had split twice and was still 12 dollars a share by September 18. Hospitals changed their building plans and converted patient rooms into storage facilities for charts, typewritten reports, and copying machines. A new industry was formed.

The competition was fierce. Doctors wanted to work extra hours in order to spend more time with the patient and the family and rack up valpractice points. Nurses took double shifts, and one ICN nurse in San Jose broke the nursing work record by doing a "triple-double."





The library and research staff were overwhelmed with requests for literature searches as doctors proved their extra value with references and more references. The lawyers loved it. The insurance companies reappeared, quoting VALPRACTICE insurance and offering a part of the judgment to the family if something occurred that was of lesser value. That is, nothing was described in terms of malpractice or poor care any longer. If an error occurred, it was thought of in terms of being of "lesser value" than someone else's care.

Before long, the inevitable occurred. The court calendar became overcrowded, and it often took two to three years for a case to come to trial. The competition between self-interest groups eroded the team effort, and perinatal and neonatal mortality rates increased. It was obvious that a new type of tort reform was needed.

My reverie was broken as the jury returned to the courtroom.

"Thank you, ladies and gentlemen," I began. "Have you reached a verdict?"

"We have, your Honor," replied the foreperson, a heavyset woman with thick, red eyeglasses. "The jury would especially like to thank the respiratory therapist expert witness provided by both doctors

for clearly explaining the basic functions of the current equipment available." "In fact..." she continued. On with it, I thought...



"Several members of the jury are considering leaving their present fields of work and returning to school to become respiratory therapists."

"Please, please," I interrupted. "May the count have the verdict?"

"Of course. I am sorry, your Honor."

The jury felt that Dr. Fairchild demonstrated great value to the patient on the third day when oxygenation failed, and all respirator changes produced no improvement in the blood gases or clinical status. He changed to the Ultrasonic Cabal Company Friction Ventilator, and Jason suddenly improved. For this reason, we find Dr. Fairchild guilty of VALPRACTICE. In addition, we believe that Dr. Heller should be remanded for additional education courses focusing on the Ultrasonic Cabal Company ventilator."

"Thank you for your time and effort. The jury is dismissed, and this case is closed."

As the reporters scurried out of the courtroom to call in the stories, I wondered if a call to my broker about Cabal and Company would be considered as inside information.

I picked up the phone.....

*Disclosure: Dr. Martin indicates no relevant disclosure.*

**NT**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.**

**Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)**

Corresponding Author:



Gilbert I Martin, MD, FAAP  
Division of Neonatal Medicine  
Department of Pediatrics  
Professor of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
gimartin@llu.edu  
Office Phone: 909-558-7448

# NICU AWARENESS MONTH BABIES in the NICU NEED



September 29<sup>th</sup> is Sibling Support Day



[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)  
[www.nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)

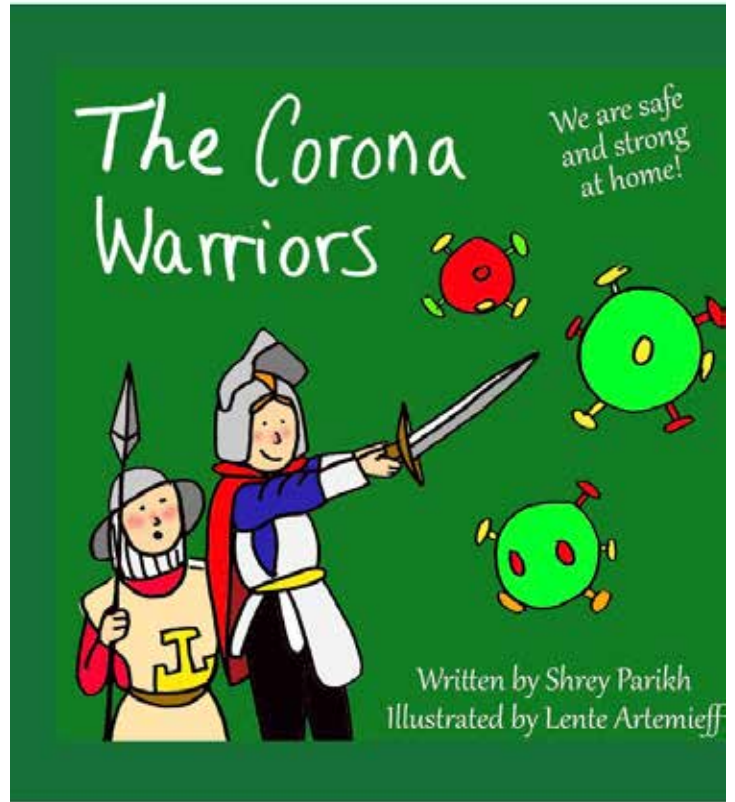


Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

@NEOTODAY



# Neonatology Solutions NICU Directory: Updated Content

Scott Snyder, MD



Neonatology Solutions has updated and refined content for residents, fellows, and practicing Neonatologists who are searching for information about neonatology fellowship training programs. Within the NICU Directory page, users can select the Neonatology Fellowship Programs tab, which will open a map-based search function as well as all fellowship programs listed by state. Information regarding the number of fellow positions, program directors, division directors, and affiliated NICUs and training sites are all included.

*"Within the NICU Directory page, users can select the Neonatology Fellowship Programs tab, which will open a map-based search function as well as all fellowship programs listed by state. Information regarding the number of fellow positions, program directors, division directors, and affiliated NICUs and training sites are all included."*

We hope this resource helps trainees to efficiently find the information they need when searching for a future fellowship program or while networking and collaborating during training. As always, we appreciate any feedback regarding how to make this site the most valuable free Neonatology resource on the web.

*"As always, we appreciate any feedback regarding how to make this site the most valuable free Neonatology resource on the web."*

#### References:

1. <https://neonatalogysolutions.com/explore-nicus-and-programs/>

The author is a principal of Neonatology Solutions, LLC.

NT



Did you know that premature and low birth weight babies have a 4x greater risk for SIDS?

At First Candle we're educating parents, grandparents and caregivers about safer sleep to make sure all babies reach their first birthday. Learn more at [firstcandle.org](http://firstcandle.org)

NICU Level:  Hospital Type:  Children's Hospital:

State:  AAP District (optional):  City Size:

Currently Hiring  Fellowship Program  VON Member

Hospital:

**SEARCH**

RESULTS: 1361 NICUs

Click on map marker for NICU information

- NICUs by State Summary
- NICUs by AAP District Summary
- Neonatology Fellowship Programs**
- NICUs Currently Hiring

Education that is...

- Story-Driven
- Trauma-Informed
- Evidence-Based

Visit us at [www.mynicunetwork.org](http://www.mynicunetwork.org)

The preeminent provider of compelling perinatal education on psychosocial support created through interprofessional collaboration

Take our **"Coping with COVID-19"** program for **FREE**



## Neonatology Fellowship Programs

Access the Neonatology Fellowship Program page by clicking on the map marker for the program of interest or by clicking on the program name within the expanded list by State below.



### Neonatology Fellowship Programs by State

- ▶ Alabama

---

- ▶ Arkansas

---

- ▶ California

---

- ▶ Colorado

---

- ▶ District of Columbia

---

- ▶ Florida

---

- ▶ Georgia

---

- ▶ Hawaii

---

- ▶ Illinois

---

COVID-19

## FREE for our NICU COMMUNITY

- Helping Children and Families Cope
- Bonding with Your Baby
- Caregivers Need Care Too



**Baylor College of Medicine**



Fellows	Training Site(s)	Affiliated NICUs
18	2	6

Program Information

Division Leadership	<a href="#">Go To Online Profile</a>	<a href="#">No LinkedIn Profile</a>	<a href="#">Go To Doximity Profile</a>
Program Director K. Suresh Gautham, MD			
Program Director Melissa Carbajal, MD	<a href="#">Go To Online Profile</a>	<a href="#">Go To LinkedIn Profile</a>	<a href="#">No Doximity Profile</a>
Program Coordinator Jo Davis			
Associate Program Director None			
Associate Program Director None			

Additional Information

<a href="#">Faculty Page</a>	<a href="#">Fellows Page*</a> <small>*link is active if it exists</small>	<a href="#">Research Page*</a> <small>*link is active if it exists</small>	<a href="#">Program Website</a>
------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------

Training Sites



**Ben Taub Hospital**  
1504 Ben Taub Loop  
Houston, TX 77030

Level III | 20 Beds



**Texas Children's Hospital**  
6621 Fannin St.  
Houston, TX 77030

Level IV | 173 Beds

*Corresponding Author*



Scott Snyder, MD, FAAP  
System Medical Director  
St. Luke's Neonatology  
Founder  
Neonatology Solutions, LLC  
Scott Snyder [Scott@neonatalogysolutions.com](mailto:Scott@neonatalogysolutions.com)

**New subscribers are always welcome!**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

**To sign up for a free monthly subscription,  
just click on this box to go directly to our  
subscription page**



# Nurses: parents trust you.

You can help reduce the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS), the leading cause of death among infants between 1 month and 1 year of age. Take our **free continuing education (CE) activity** to stay up to date on the latest safe infant sleep recommendations. Approved for 1.5 contact hours.

Learn more about the free online activity at <https://nichd.nih.gov/SafeSleepCE>.

The CE activity explains safe infant sleep recommendations from the American Academy of Pediatrics and is approved by the Maryland Nurses Association, an accredited approver of the American Nurses Credentialing Center's Commission on Accreditation.



Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute  
of Child Health and Human Development



# Medical News, Products & Information

Compiled and Reviewed by Mitchell Goldstein, MD Editor in Chief

## NIH-supported study to track prevalence and impact of SARS-CoV-2 among pregnant women in low- and middle-income countries

*The impact of SARS-CoV-2 in low and middle income countries is being studied by NIH.*

Tuesday, September 1, 2020

### WHAT:

The National Institutes of Health has launched a study to track the prevalence and impact of SARS-CoV-2 infection among approximately 16,000 pregnant women in seven low- and middle-income countries. The study will follow women through pregnancy and 12 months after childbirth to compare maternal, fetal and newborn outcomes of participants who have been infected with the virus to those of pregnant women who have not been infected.

At delivery, women enrolled in the study will receive an antibody test to determine if they have been exposed to SARS-CoV-2. Researchers hope to determine if infection increases the risk of complications such as preterm birth, fetal growth restriction, stillbirth, newborn death and birth defects. They also hope to assess participants' knowledge and attitudes of COVID-19 during pregnancy, including safety, protective practices and prenatal care. Women in the study will also be invited to participate in a follow-up analysis to determine if maternal SARS-CoV-2 infection influences infant outcomes such as cerebral palsy, developmental delays and hearing and vision abnormalities.

The study is being conducted by the Global Network for Women's and Children's Health Research, a group of clinical sites funded by NIH's Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD). The participating countries are Guatemala, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Kenya, Democratic Republic of Congo and Zambia.

### WHO:

NICHD Director Diana W. Bianchi, M.D., is available for comment.

About the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child

Health and Human Development (NICHD): NICHD leads research and training to understand human development, improve reproductive health, enhance the lives of children and adolescents, and optimize abilities for all. For more information, visit <https://www.nichd.nih.gov>.

About the National Institutes of Health (NIH): NIH, the nation's medical research agency, includes 27 Institutes and Centers and is a component of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. NIH is the primary federal agency conducting and supporting basic, clinical, and translational medical research, and is investigating the causes, treatments, and cures for both common and rare diseases. For more information about NIH and its programs, visit [www.nih.gov](http://www.nih.gov).

NIH...Turning Discovery Into Health®

###

[Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development \(NICHD\)](#)

Contact

[Robert Bock or Meredith Daly](#)  
[301-496-5133](#)

NT

## American Academy of Pediatrics, Section on Advancement in Therapeutics and Technology

Released: Thursday 12/13/2018 12:32 PM, updated Saturday 3/16/2019 08:38, and Sunday 11/17/2019 1020

The American Academy of Pediatrics' Section on Advances in Therapeutics and Technology (SOATT) invites you to join our ranks! SOATT creates a unique community of pediatric profes-

Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

@NEOTODAY

## The National Urea Cycle Disorders Foundation



*The NUCDF is a non-profit organization dedicated to the identification, treatment and cure of urea cycle disorders. NUCDF is a nationally-recognized resource of information and education for families and healthcare professionals.*

[www.nucdf.org](http://www.nucdf.org) | Phone: (626) 578-0833





## **THE FIFTH ANNUAL BRETT TASHMAN GOLF TOURNAMENT AND LUNCHEON**

Dear Friends,

Due to COVID-19, the foundation's golf tournament and luncheon scheduled for July 18, 2020 has been cancelled.

Please remember the foundation's mission is to find a cure for DSRCT. It is a cancer that takes the lives of young adults and children. Accordingly, the foundation's research at the University of North Carolina Children's Hospital must continue and be supported.

So, please make your gift using the DONATE button below.

**DONATE**

[SHOW CAMPAIGN DETAILS](#)

sionals who share a passion for optimizing the discovery, development and approval of high quality, evidence-based medical and surgical breakthroughs that will improve the health of children. You will receive many important benefits:

- Connect with other AAP members who share your interests in improving effective drug therapies and devices in children.
- Receive the SOATT newsletter containing AAP and Section news.
- Access the Section's Website and Collaboration page – with current happenings and opportunities to get involved.
- Network with other pediatricians, pharmacists, and other health care providers to be stronger advocates for children.
- Invitation for special programming by the Section at the AAP's National Conference.
- Access to and ability to submit research abstracts related to advancing child health through innovations in pediatric drugs, devices, research, clinical trials and information technology; abstracts are published in Pediatrics.

AAP members can join SOATT for free. To activate your SOATT membership as an AAP member, please complete a short application at <http://membership.aap.org/Application/AddSectionChapterCouncil>.

The Section also accepts affiliate mem-

bers (those holding masters or doctoral degrees or the equivalent in pharmacy or other health science concentrations that contribute toward the discovery and advancement of pediatrics and who do not otherwise qualify for membership in the AAP). Membership application for affiliates: <http://shop.aap.org/aap-membership/> then click on "Other Allied Health Providers" at the bottom of the page.

Thank you for all that you do on behalf of children. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact:

Mitchell Goldstein, MD, FAAP, Section Chairperson, [MGoldstein@llu.edu](mailto:MGoldstein@llu.edu) and

Christopher Rizzo, MD, FAAP, Membership Chairperson and Chair Elect, [crizo624@gmail.com](mailto:crizo624@gmail.com)

Jackie Burke

Sections Manager

AAP Division of Pediatric Practice

Department of Primary Care and Subspecialty Pediatrics

630.626.6759

[jburke@aap.org](mailto:jburke@aap.org)

Dedicated to the Health of All Children

###

*The American Academy of Pediatrics is an organization of 67,000 primary care pediatricians, pediatric medical subspecialists and pediatric surgical specialists dedicated to the health, safety and well-being of infants, children, adolescents*

and young adults. For more information, visit [www.aap.org](http://www.aap.org). Reporters can access the meeting program and other relevant meeting information through the AAP meeting website at <http://www.aapexperience.org/>

NT

## Phase 3 Clinical Testing in the US of AstraZeneca COVID-19 Vaccine Candidate Begins

*A Phase 2 trial for a candidate vaccine is underway*

Monday, August 31, 2020

A multi-site, Phase 3 clinical trial evaluating an investigational COVID-19 vaccine known as AZD1222 has begun. The trial will enroll approximately 30,000 adult volunteers at 80 sites in the United States to evaluate if the candidate vaccine can prevent symptomatic coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). The United Kingdom-based global biopharmaceutical company AstraZeneca is leading the trial as regulatory sponsor. The National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), part of the National Institutes of Health, and the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority (BARDA), part of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Office of the As-

### Newly-Validated Online NICU Staff Education



Transform Your NICU

## Caring for Babies and their Families: Providing Psychosocial Support to NICU Parents

based on the "Interdisciplinary Recommendations for Psychosocial Support for NICU Parents."

Contact [sara@mynicunetwork.com](mailto:sara@mynicunetwork.com) for more information.

Brought to you by a collaboration between

- National Perinatal Association
- Patient + Family Care
- Premie Parent Alliance



[www.mynicunetwork.com](http://www.mynicunetwork.com)

stant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, are providing funding support for the trial.

“Safe and effective vaccines will be essential to meet the global need for widespread protection against COVID-19,” said NIAID Director Anthony S. Fauci, M.D. “Positive results from preclinical research led by NIH scientists supported the rapid development of this vaccine candidate, which has also showed promise in early-stage clinical trials.”

The Phase 3 trial is being implemented as part of [Operation Warp Speed](#), a multi-agency collaboration led by HHS that aims to accelerate the development, manufacturing and distribution of medical countermeasures for COVID-19. The [Accelerating COVID-19 Therapeutic Interventions and Vaccines \(ACTIV\)](#) public-private partnership also guided the development of the trial protocol to ensure a coordinated approach across multiple vaccine efficacy trials. [NIH experts have emphasized the importance of a harmonized process](#) to generate data for multiple investigational vaccines in parallel to assess the relative effectiveness of each.

“NIH is committed to supporting several Phase 3 vaccine trials to increase the odds that one or more will be effective in preventing COVID-19 and put us on the road to recovery from this devastating pandemic,” said NIH Director Francis S. Collins, M.D., Ph.D. “We also know that preventing this disease could require multiple vaccines and we’re investing in those that we believe have the greatest potential for success.”

Oxford University’s Jenner Institute and Oxford Vaccine Group developed AZD1222. The candidate vaccine was licensed to AstraZeneca for further development. The vaccine uses a non-replicating chimpanzee adenovirus to deliver a SARS-CoV-2 spike protein to induce an immune response. SARS-CoV-2 is the virus that causes COVID-19.

Scientists at NIAID’s Rocky Mountain Laboratories (RML), based in Hamilton, Montana, conducted a preclinical study of AZD1222. [Their findings — recently published in Nature](#)— indicate the candidate vaccine rapidly induced immune responses against SARS-CoV-2 in mice and rhesus macaques. A single dose of the vaccine protected six rhesus macaques from pneumonia caused by the virus. Based on the RML data, a Phase 1 trial of the candidate vaccine began on April 23 in healthy volunteers in the U.K. Investigators [recently reported promising results in The Lancet](#). Currently, the vaccine candidate is being evaluated in Phase 2/3 trials in the U.K. and Brazil and in a Phase 1/2 trial in South Africa.

The NIAID [COVID-19 Prevention Network \(CoVPN\)](#) will participate in the Phase 3 clinical trial of AZD1222 in the U.S. [The CoVPN](#) is composed of existing NIAID-supported clinical research networks with infectious disease expertise and is designed for efficient and thorough evaluation of vaccine candidates and monoclonal antibodies for the prevention of COVID-19.

Ann R. Falsey, M.D., professor of medicine, University of Rochester School of Medicine in New York, and Magdalena E. Sobieszczyk, M.D., associate professor of medicine at Columbia University Medical Center in New York, will serve as coordinating investigators for the trial.

Volunteers 18 years and older are eligible and must provide informed consent to participate in the trial. Participants will be randomly assigned to the investigational vaccine group or the placebo group, and neither the investigators nor the participants will know who is assigned to which group. After an initial screening, participants will receive two injections of either the investigational vaccine or a saline placebo approximately four weeks apart. One person will receive a placebo injection for every two people who receive AZD1222, which will result in approximately 20,000 people receiving the in-

vestigational vaccine and 10,000 people receiving a placebo.

The trial primarily is designed to determine if AZD1222 can prevent symptomatic COVID-19 after two doses. The trial also will evaluate if the vaccine candidate can prevent SARS-CoV-2 infection regardless of symptoms and if it can prevent severe COVID-19. It also will assess if the experimental vaccine can reduce the incidence of emergency department visits due to COVID-19.

Participants will be closely monitored, particularly after injections, for safety and reactogenicity, which refers to symptoms — usually mild and self-limiting — that can occur after vaccination. Investigators will evaluate participants after each vaccination and will ask participants to record any symptoms after returning home as well. An independent Data and Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB) will provide oversight to ensure the safe and ethical conduct of the study.

Participants will be followed for two years after their second vaccination. They will be asked to provide blood and nasopharyngeal samples at their initial visit and will be asked to provide blood samples periodically for the duration of the trial. Scientists will examine the blood samples in the laboratory to measure and characterize immune responses. The severity of the disease observed will be measured and used to assess the activity of the in-



**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

**To all the brave doctors  
and nurses caring for our  
precious babies right now  
we say...**

**Thank You.**



**first  
candle**

Saving babies. Supporting families.

To every NICU  
nurse who has  
cared for these  
precious babies  
we say.....  
"Thank you."

**first  
candle**

**Did you know that premature and low birth weight babies have a 4x greater risk for SIDS?**

At First Candle we're educating parents, grandparents and caregivers about safer sleep to make sure all babies reach their first birthday. Learn more at [firstcandle.org](http://firstcandle.org)

vestigational vaccine.

Participants suspected to have COVID-19 will be asked to undergo a nasal and nasopharyngeal swab for testing. Participants who test positive for SARS-CoV-2 infection will be followed closely and referred for medical care if symptoms worsen.

Adults who are interested in joining this study can visit [Coronaviruspreventionnetwork.org](https://www.coronaviruspreventionnetwork.org) or [ClinicalTrials.gov](https://www.clinicaltrials.gov) and search identifier [NCT04516746](https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04516746).

NIAID conducts and supports research — at NIH, throughout the United States, and worldwide — to study the causes of infectious and immune-mediated diseases, and to develop better means of preventing, diagnosing and treating these illnesses. News releases, fact sheets and other NIAID-related materials are available on the NIAID website.

About the COVID-19 Prevention Network: The COVID-19 Prevention Network (CoVPN) was formed by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) at the U.S. National Institutes of Health to respond to the global pandemic. Through the CoVPN, NIAID is leveraging the infectious disease expertise of its existing research networks and global partners to address the pressing need for vaccines and antibodies against SARS-CoV-2. CoVPN will work to develop and conduct studies to ensure rapid and thorough evaluation of vaccines and antibodies for the prevention of COVID-19. The CoVPN is headquartered at the [Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center](https://www.fredhutch.org/). For more information about the CoVPN, visit: [coronaviruspreventionnetwork.org](https://www.coronaviruspreventionnetwork.org).

About HHS, ASPR, and BARDA: HHS works to enhance and protect the health and well-being of all Americans, providing for effective health and human services and fostering advances in medicine, public health, and social services. The mission of ASPR is to save lives and protect Americans from 21st century health security threats. Within ASPR, BARDA invests in the innovation, advanced research and development, acquisition, and manufac-



## 8th World Congress of Pediatric Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery

SEPTEMBER 19-24, 2021 | WASHINGTON D.C.

turing of medical countermeasures — vaccines, drugs, therapeutics, diagnostic tools, and non-pharmaceutical products needed to combat health security threats. To date, BARDA-supported products have achieved 55 FDA approvals, licensures or clearances. To learn more about federal support for the nationwide COVID-19 response, visit [www.coronavirus.gov](https://www.coronavirus.gov).

About the National Institutes of Health (NIH): NIH, the nation's medical research agency, includes 27 Institutes and Centers and is a component of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. NIH is the primary federal agency conducting and supporting basic, clinical, and translational medical research, and is investigating the causes, treatments, and cures for both common and rare diseases. For more information about NIH and its programs, visit [www.nih.gov](https://www.nih.gov).

NIH...Turning Discovery Into Health®

###

Institute/Center

[National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases \(NIAID\)](https://www.niaid.nih.gov/)

Contact

[Jennifer Routh](mailto:jennifer.routh@niaid.nih.gov)

301-402-1663

NT

---

### Probiotic skin therapy improves eczema in children, NIH study suggests

*Effect noted in children as young as three years of age and persists for up to eight months..*

Wednesday, September 9, 2020





Perinatal Advisory Council:  
Leadership, Advocacy and Consultation

## CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION

The Continuing Education Department at PAC/LAC is pleased to consider requests to be a joint provider of your CME activity. PAC/LAC is actively involved in direct and joint-providership of multiple continuing education activities and programs and works with our partners to ensure the highest standards of content and design. PAC/LAC is the recipient of the 2018 Cultural & Linguistic Competency Award. This award recognizes a CME provider that exemplifies the goal of integrating cultural and linguistic competency into overall program and individual activities and/or a physician who provides leadership, mentorship, vision, and commitment to reducing health care disparities

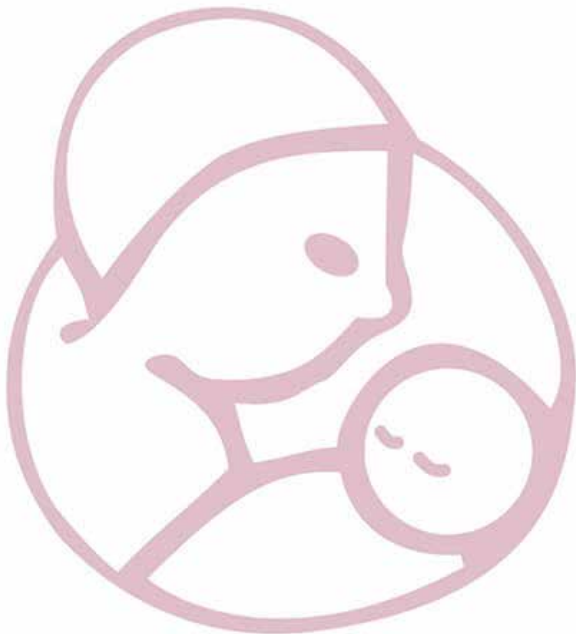
PAC/LAC is an accredited provider of continuing education by Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education / Institute for Medical Quality, the California Board of Registered Nursing, the California Association of Marriage and Family Therapists, the National Commission for Health Education Credentialing, and the American Association for Respiratory Care.

To inquire about Continuing Education Joint-Providership opportunities for your event please visit our website and complete the online request form.

PAC/LAC offers continuing education for:

- Continuing Medical Education (CME)
- California Registered Nurses (CEU)
- Licensed Clinical Social Workers (LCSW)
- Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists (LMFT)
- Licensed Professional Clinical Counselors (LPCC)
- Licensed Educational Psychologists (LEP)
- Certified Health Education Specialists (CHES)
- Continuing Respiratory Care Education (CRCE)

[www.paclac.org](http://www.paclac.org)



**PAC/LAC's core values** for improving maternal and child health have remained constant for over 30 years – a promise to lead, advocate and consult with others.

### **Leadership**

Providing guidance to healthcare professionals, hospitals and healthcare systems, stimulating higher levels of excellence and improving outcomes for mothers and babies.

### **Advocacy**

Providing a voice for healthcare professionals and healthcare systems to improve public policy and state legislation on issues that impact the maternal, child and adolescent population.

### **Consultation**

Providing and promoting dialogue among healthcare professionals with the expectation of shared excellence in the systems that care for women and children.

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

An experimental treatment for eczema that aims to modify the skin microbiome safely reduced disease severity and increased quality of life for children as young as 3 years of age, a National Institutes of Health study has found. These improvements persisted for up to eight months after treatment stopped, researchers report Sept. 9 in *Science Translational Medicine*.

[Atopic dermatitis](#), commonly called eczema, is a chronic inflammatory skin disease characterized by dry, itchy skin and rashes. The disease is most common in children and is linked to an increased risk of developing asthma, hay fever and food allergy. While available treatments can help manage eczema symptoms, current options can be costly, and many require multiple daily applications.

The experimental therapy contains strains of live *Roseomonas mucosa*—a bacterium naturally present on the skin—originally isolated from healthy volunteers and grown under carefully controlled laboratory conditions. For four months, clinical trial participants or their caregivers periodically applied this probiotic therapy to areas of skin affected by eczema.

“A child suffering from eczema, which can be itchy, painful and distracting for the child, also is very difficult for the entire family,” said Anthony S. Fauci, M.D., director of NIH’s National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), which led the study. “These early-stage findings suggest that *R. mucosa* therapy may help relieve some children of both the burden of eczema symptoms and the need for daily treatment.”

Numerous genetic and environmental factors contribute to eczema, and scientists are learning more about the role that the skin’s microbiome plays in this condition. In 2016, NIAID researchers reported that *R. mucosa* strains isolated from healthy human skin improved outcomes in cell culture and mouse models of eczema.

To build on these preclinical findings, NIAID launched a Phase 1/2 clinical trial at the NIH

Clinical Center in Bethesda, Maryland, to assess the safety and potential benefit of *R. mucosa* therapy in people with eczema. Interim results reported in 2018 for 10 adults and five children aged 9 to 14 years indicated that the treatment was safe and associated with reduced eczema severity. Since then, the trial has enrolled an additional 15 children, for a total of 20 children with mild to severe eczema ranging in age from 3 to 16 years.

Twice weekly for three months and every other day for an additional month, children or their caregivers sprayed a solution of sugar water containing live *R. mucosa* onto areas of skin with eczema. For the first 15 children enrolled in the study, the dose of live *R. mucosa* was gradually increased each month. The last five children to enroll received the same dose throughout the four-month treatment period. Regardless of dosing strategy, no serious adverse events were attributed to the therapy.

“Most children in the study experienced substantial improvements in their skin and overall wellbeing following *R. mucosa* therapy. Encouragingly, the therapeutic bacteria stayed on the skin and continued to provide benefit after therapy stopped,” said NIAID’s Ian Myles, M.D., principal investigator of the trial. “These results support a larger study to further assess the safety and effectiveness of this experimental treatment by comparing it with a placebo.”

Seventeen of the 20 children experienced a greater than 50% improvement in eczema severity following treatment. Improvement occurred on all treated skin sites, including the inner elbows, inner knees, hands, trunk and neck. The scientists also observed increases in the skin’s barrier function—its ability to seal in moisture and keep out allergens. Additionally, most children needed fewer corticosteroids to manage their eczema, experienced less itching, and reported a better quality of life following the therapy. These benefits persisted after treatment ended, and the therapeutic *R. mucosa* strains remained on the skin for up to eight months.

The NIAID researchers next set out to better understand how *R. mucosa* therapy improves eczema symptoms. They found that treated skin had increased microbial diversity and reduced levels of *Staphylococcus aureus*—a bacterium known to exacerbate eczema.

In addition to imbalances in the microbiome, the skin of people with eczema is deficient in certain lipids, or oils. By conducting experiments in cell and animal models of eczema, the NIAID scientists found that a specific set of lipids produced by *R. mucosa* strains isolated from healthy skin can induce skin repair processes and promote turnover of skin tissue. Study participants had increased levels of these lipids on their skin after treatment with *R. mucosa*.

The researchers emphasize that additional studies are needed to further elucidate the mechanism of *R. mucosa* therapy and to explore whether genetic or other factors may explain why some participants did not benefit from the experimental treatment.

For more information about the completed Phase 1/2 study Beginning Assessment of Cutaneous Treatment Efficacy for *Roseomonas* in Atopic Dermatitis (BACTERiAD), see [ClinicalTrials.gov](https://ClinicalTrials.gov) using identifier [NCT03018275](https://ClinicalTrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03018275).

NIH has exclusively licensed the *R. mucosa* therapy to Forte Biosciences to advance this potential treatment through further clinical development, and the company plans to begin enrollment in a Phase 2 placebo-controlled trial later this month. For more information about this study, Evaluation of FB-401 in Children, Adolescents and Adults (2 Years and Older) With Mild to Moderate Atopic Dermatitis, see [ClinicalTrials.gov](https://ClinicalTrials.gov) using identifier [NCT04504279](https://ClinicalTrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04504279).

NIAID conducts and supports research—at NIH, throughout the United States, and worldwide—to study the causes of infectious and immune-mediated diseases, and to develop better means of preventing, diagnosing and treating these illnesses. News releases,



The only worldwide monthly publication exclusively serving Pediatric and Adult Cardiologists that focus on Congenital/Structural Heart Disease (CHD), and Cardiothoracic Surgeons.



**Subscribe Electronically**  
Free on the Home Page

[www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com](http://www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com)

fact sheets and other NIAID-related materials are available on the [NIAID website](#).

About the National Institutes of Health (NIH): NIH, the nation's medical research agency, includes 27 Institutes and Centers and is a component of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. NIH is the primary federal agency conducting and supporting basic, clinical, and translational medical research, and is investigating the causes, treatments, and cures for both common and rare diseases. For more information about NIH and its programs, visit [www.nih.gov](http://www.nih.gov).

NIH...Turning Discovery Into Health®

#### References

IA Myles et al. Therapeutic responses to *Roseomonas mucosa* in atopic dermatitis may involve lipid-mediated TNF-related epithelial repair. *Science Translational Medicine* DOI: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aaz8631 (2020).

###

#### Institute/Center

[National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases \(NIAID\)](#)

Contact  
[Hillary Hoffman](#)  
301-402-1663

NT

---

## Artificial pancreas effectively controls type 1 diabetes in children age 6 and up

---

*Will Neonates be next?*

Wednesday, August 26, 2020

A clinical trial at four pediatric diabetes centers in the United States has found that a new artificial pancreas system — which automatically monitors and regulates blood glucose levels — is safe and effective at managing blood glucose levels in children as young as age six with [type 1 diabetes](#). The trial was funded by the [National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases \(NIDDK\)](#),

part of the National Institutes of Health. Results from the trial were published August 26 in the [New England Journal of Medicine](#).

“Fewer than 1 in 5 children with type 1 diabetes are able to successfully keep their blood glucose in a healthy range with current treatment, which may have serious consequences on their long-term health and quality of life,” said Guillermo Arreaza-Rubín, M.D., director of NIDDK’s Diabetes Technology Program and project scientist for the study. “Earlier research showed that the system tested in this study was safe and effective for people ages 14 and older. This trial now shows us this system works in a real-world setting with younger children.”

The artificial pancreas, also known as closed-loop control, is an “all-in-one” diabetes management system that tracks blood glucose levels using a [continuous glucose monitor \(CGM\)](#) and automatically delivers the insulin when needed using an insulin pump. The system replaces reliance on testing by fingerstick or CGM with delivery of insulin by multiple daily

Do you know enough about  
**PMADs**  
Perinatal Mood and Anxiety Disorders  
to make a difference?

Join  NPA

[nationalperinatal.org/mental\\_health](http://nationalperinatal.org/mental_health)



injections or a pump controlled by the patient or caregiver.

The study enrolled 101 children between ages 6 and 13 and assigned them to either the experimental group, which used the new artificial pancreas system or to the control group which used a standard CGM and separate insulin pump. Check-ins and data collection were conducted every other week for four months.

Study participants were instructed to continue about their daily lives so that the researchers could best understand how the system works in the typical routines of the children.

The study found that youth using the artificial pancreas system had 7% improvement in keeping blood glucose in range during the daytime, and a 26% improvement in nighttime control compared to the control group. Nighttime control is of particular importance for people with type 1 diabetes, as severe, unchecked hypoglycemia can lead to seizure, coma or even death. The overall time-in-range goal for the artificial pancreas reflected a nearly 11% improvement, which translated to 2.6 more hours per day in range.

“The improvement in blood glucose control in this study was impressive, especially during the overnight hours, letting parents and caregivers sleep better at night knowing their kids are safer,” said protocol chair R. Paul Wadwa, M.D., professor of pediatrics at the Barbara Davis Center for Childhood Diabetes at the University of Colorado, Aurora (CU). “Artificial pancreas technology can mean fewer times children and their families have to stop everything to take care of their diabetes. Instead, kids can focus on being kids.”

Sixteen adverse events, all classified as minor, occurred in the artificial pancreas group during the study, with most due to problems with the insulin pump equipment. Three events occurred in the control group. No cases of severe [hypoglycemia](#) or [diabetic ketoacidosis](#) occurred

during the study.

“For decades, NIDDK has funded research and technology development to create a user-friendly automated device that could ease the constant burden of type 1 diabetes, from the finger sticks and insulin injections, to the insulin dose calculations and constant monitoring while improving diabetes control outcomes and preventing both short- and long-term complications of the disease,” said Arreaza-Rubín. “The artificial pancreas is a culmination of these years of effort, and it’s exciting to see how this technology may benefit children with type 1 diabetes and their families, and hopefully benefit everyone with diabetes in the future.”

The artificial pancreas technology used in this study, the Control-IQ system, has an insulin pump that is programmed with advanced control algorithms based on a mathematical model using the person’s glucose monitoring information to automatically adjust the insulin dose. This technology was derived from a system originally developed at the University of Virginia (UVA), Charlottesville, with [funding support](#) from NIDDK.

This four-month study was part of a series of trials conducted in the International Diabetes Closed-Loop (iDCL) Study. In addition to CU and UVA, study sites included Stanford University School of Medicine, Palo Alto, California; and Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, Connecticut. Jaeb Center for Health Research served as the data coordinating center.

Based on data from the iDCL trials, Tandem Diabetes Care has received clearance from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for use of the Control-IQ system in children as young as age 6 years.

“As we continue to search for a cure for type 1 diabetes, making artificial pancreas technology that is safe and effective, such as the technology used in this study, available to children with type 1 diabetes

is a major step in improving the quality of life and disease management in these youth,” said NIDDK Director Dr. Griffin P. Rodgers.

The iDCL Study is one of [four major research efforts](#) funded by NIDDK through the [Special Statutory Funding Program for Type 1 Diabetes](#) to test and refine advanced artificial pancreas systems. The studies, with additional results forthcoming, are looking at factors including safety, efficacy, user-friendliness, physical and emotional health of participants, and cost.

This study was funded by NIDDK through grant [UC4DK108483](#) and Tandem Diabetes Care, Inc. Tandem also provided the experimental closed-loop systems used in the trial, system-related supplies including the Dexcom CGM and Roche glucometer, and technical expertise.

The NIDDK, part of the NIH, conducts and supports basic and clinical research and research training on some of the most common, severe, and disabling conditions affecting Americans. The Institute’s research interests include diabetes and other endocrine and metabolic diseases; digestive diseases, nutrition, and obesity; and kidney, urologic, and hematologic diseases. For more information, visit <https://www.niddd.nih.gov/>.

About the National Institutes of Health (NIH): NIH, the nation’s medical research agency, includes 27 Institutes and Centers and is a component of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. NIH is the primary federal agency conducting and supporting basic, clinical, and translational medical research, and is investigating the causes, treatments, and cures for both common and rare diseases. For more information about NIH and its programs, visit [www.nih.gov](http://www.nih.gov).

*NIH...Turning Discovery Into Health®*

###

*Institute/Center*

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.**

**Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)**

Contact  
[Alyssa Voss](#)  
301-496-3583

NT

---

## The American Academy of Pediatrics California Chapter 2 Condemns Attacks on Those Protecting Public Health

---

*Attacks on those protecting public health increase.*

Pasadena, CA (June 18, 2020)

Our local chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics, representing over 1,500 pediatricians and pediatric subspecialists in 7 counties in California, strongly condemns recent unfair and uninformed attacks on local health officers and directors who provide evidence-based leadership and guidance to protect their communities from the spread of COVID-19.

A half dozen local public health officers and directors have left or will leave their positions shortly, reportedly driven out by threats and/or political considerations having taken precedence over the public's health.

This is not typical. This is not acceptable.

Pediatricians and pediatric subspecialists rely on local health officials and partner with them to keep children and communities safe. We urge elected officials at every level to take steps to ensure that health officers feel safe and are empowered to continue in their critically important leadership roles. Children in particular are a vulnerable population and public health departments have always monitored the safety, health and well-being of children in a number of settings. As pediatricians and pediatric subspecialists, we rely on our public health officials to give us recommendations and have partnered with them on a number of occasions related to

clean water, immunizations, and vaping. We hope that there is a path forward in which our public health officials feel safe and empowered to continue protecting us and our communities.

###

Contact:  
Tomás Torices, MD, Executive Director,  
AAP-CA Chapter 2  
(818) 422-9877 | [Chapter2@aap-ca.org](mailto:Chapter2@aap-ca.org) |  
[www.aapca2.org](http://www.aapca2.org)

NT

---

## COVID-19 Cases in Children Reach a Grim Milestone, Surpassing a Half-million: American Academy of Pediatrics

---

*Data compiled by the American Academy of Pediatrics and Children's Hospital Association underscore the need for communities to double-down on efforts to curb the spread of the coronavirus.*

For Release:  
9/8/2020

More than 513,000 U.S. children have been diagnosed with COVID-19 since the American Academy of Pediatrics and Children's Hospital Association began tracking cases in the spring, according to the latest weekly report that compiles state-by-state data.

The AAP on Tuesday [released a report](#) that found 70,630 new child cases reported from Aug. 20 through Sept. 3, bringing the total to 513,415 cases in children, up from 442,785 -- a 16% increase in child cases over 2 weeks. The data -- while limited because of its reliance on how each state reports its cases -- underscores the urgent need to control the virus in communities before schools and businesses can reopen safely.

"These numbers are a chilling reminder of why we need to take this virus seriously," said AAP President Sara "Sally" Goza, MD,

FAAP. "While much remains unknown about COVID-19, we do know that the spread among children reflects what is happening in the broader communities. A disproportionate number of cases are reported in Black and Hispanic children and in places where there is high poverty. We must work harder to address societal inequities that contribute to these disparities."

As of Sept. 3, 513,415 children and teens have tested positive for the virus and children represented 9.8% of all reported cases, according to researchers. Throughout the summer surges in the virus have occurred in Southern, Western and Midwestern states.

"This rapid rise in positive cases occurred over the summer, and as the weather cools, we know people will spend more time indoors," said Sean O'Leary, MD, MPH, FAAP, vice chair of the AAP Committee on Infectious Diseases. "The goal is to get children back into schools for in-person learning, but in many communities, this is not possible as the virus spreads unchecked."

"Now we are heading into flu season. We must take this seriously and implement the public health measures we know can help;



that includes wearing masks, avoiding large crowds, and maintaining social distance. In addition, it will be really important for everyone to get an influenza vaccine this year. These measures will help protect everyone, including children," he said.

The report is updated every week, usually on Monday.

AAP resources include:

- [Children and COVID-19: State-Level Data Report](#)
- Healthy Children.org article for parents: ["Can Children Get COVID-19?"](#)

###

*The American Academy of Pediatrics is an organization of 67,000 primary care pediatricians, pediatric medical subspecialists and pediatric surgical specialists dedicated to the health, safety and well-being of infants, children, adolescents and young adults.*

Media Contact:  
Lisa Black  
630-626-6084  
[lblack@aap.org](mailto:lblack@aap.org)

NT

---

## American Academy of Pediatrics Opposes HHS Action on Childhood Vaccines; Calls It 'Incredibly Misguided'

---

*Vaccines can now be routinely administered outside of the medical home.*

For Release:  
8/19/2020

The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) opposes today's announcement from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) authorizing state-licensed pharmacists to order and administer all vaccines to children and adolescents ages 3-18 years.

"This move is incredibly misguided. In the middle of a pandemic, what families are looking for is reassurance and clinical guidance from the doctors they trust most to care for their children: pediatricians," said AAP President Sally Goza, MD, FAAP. "Pediatricians' offices are open and safe. We have all necessary childhood and adolescent vaccines in stock with trained medical professionals who can administer them. We know that the best, safest place for children to get vaccinated is in their medical home."

Creating a new vaccine system is not only unnecessary, but it will not provide children with the same level of optimal medical care they receive from the pediatrician who knows the child's medical history. Most children and adolescents receive vaccines as part of routine well-child check-ups, when other important health care is provided, including developmental and mental health screenings, counseling about nutrition and injury-prevention, and chronic disease manage-

## Family Centered Care is trendy, but are providers really meeting parents needs in the NICU?

Consider the following:

Surveys show hospital support groups are being widely underutilized by parents.



And only 10% of NICUs surveyed connect parents with non-hospital support.

**Graham's Foundation**, the global support organization for parents going through the journey of prematurity, set out to find the missing piece that would ensure all parents have real access to the support they need.

See what they found by emailing [info@grahamsfoundation.org](mailto:info@grahamsfoundation.org) to request a free copy of the 2017 whitepaper, "Reaching Premie Parents Today" (Heather McKinnis, Director, Premie Parent Mentor Program, Graham's Foundation).

You may be surprised to see what NICUs are doing right and where their efforts are clearly falling short.

---

Graham's Foundation empowers parents of premature babies through support, advocacy and research to improve outcomes for their preemies and themselves.



Visit [www.GrahamsFoundation.org](http://www.GrahamsFoundation.org) to learn more.

ment. Conversations about immunizations are part of those visits, and can be tailored to respond to parents' unique questions.

Given how few pharmacies participate as Vaccines for Children providers - a federal program that provides vaccines at no cost to children who are Medicaid-eligible, uninsured, underinsured, or Ameri-

# Keeping Your Baby Safe

during the COVID-19 pandemic

## How to protect your little one from germs and viruses

Even though there are some things we don't know about COVID-19 yet, there are many more things that we do know. We know that there are proven protective measures that we can take to stay healthy.

Here's what you can do...

### Wash Your Hands

- This is the single, most important thing you can do to stop the spread of viruses.
- Use soap.
- Wash for more than 20 seconds.
- Use alcohol-based sanitizers.



### Limit Contact with Others

- Stay home when you can.
- Stay 6 feet apart when out.
- Wear a face mask when out.
- Change your clothes when you get home.
- Tell others what you're doing to stay safe.



### Provide Protective Immunity

- Hold baby skin-to-skin.
- Give them your breast milk.
- Stay current with your family's immunizations.



### Take Care of Yourself

- Stay connected with your family and friends.
- Sleep when you can.
- Drink more water and eat healthy foods.
- Seek mental health support.



**Immunizations** Vaccinations save lives. Protecting your baby from flu and pertussis lowers their risks for complications from coronavirus.

**WARNING**

### Never Put a Mask on Your Baby

- Because babies have smaller airways, a mask makes it hard for them to breathe.
- Masks pose a risk of strangulation and suffocation.
- A baby can't remove their mask if they're suffocating.



### If you are positive for COVID-19

- Wash with soap and water and put on fresh clothes before holding or feeding your baby.
- Wear a mask to help stop the virus from spreading.
- Watch out for symptoms like fever, confusion, or trouble breathing.
- Ask for help caring for your baby and yourself while you recover.



We can help protect each other.

[Learn more](#)

[www.nationalperinatal.org/COVID-19](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/COVID-19)



# PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM RESPIRATORY VIRUSES

flu

coronavirus

pertussis

RSV



SOAP

## WASH YOUR HANDS

often with soap and warm water.

## GET VACCINATED

for flu and pertussis. Ask about protective injections for RSV.



## COVER COUGHS AND SNEEZES.

Sneeze and cough into your elbow.

## USE AN ALCOHOL-BASED HAND SANITIZER.



## STAY AWAY FROM SICK PEOPLE

Avoid crowds. Protect vulnerable babies and children.

[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)



can Indian or Alaska Native - today's announcement only widens

the health inequities children have faced throughout the COVID-19 pandemic. Data show that the Vaccines for Children program has increased vaccination rates across all races, ethnicities and income groups, and reduced racial and ethnic disparities.

“This unprecedented expansion of pharmacies’ ability to administer vaccines to children is not a solution to the vaccine hesitancy that is driving down rates of childhood immunizations in the U.S.,” Dr. Goza said. “Many parents have questions about their children’s vaccines, and pediatricians are ready to talk with them. It’s what we do, every day, one-on-one with thousands of parents, as part of the long-term trusting relationships that families have with their physicians.”

Today’s action supersedes state laws governing the scope of pharmacists’ ability to administer vaccines, using the COVID-19 pandemic as justification to make policy change that goes well beyond care related to COVID-19. Many states currently restrict pharmacists from administering vaccines to children of any age or limit the age range or type of vaccine that can be administered by a pharmacist.

“Now more than ever, parents trust their children’s pediatrician,” Dr. Goza said. “Rather than create an unnecessary alternative method to deliver immunizations to children, our federal government should invest in the one we have: pediatricians.”

###

*The American Academy of Pediatrics is an organization of 67,000 primary care pediatricians, pediatric medical subspecialists and pediatric surgical specialists dedicated to the health, safety and well-being of infants, children, adolescents and young adults.*

Media Contact:  
Susan Martin  
630-626-6131  
[ssmartin@aap.org](mailto:ssmartin@aap.org)

NT



## FREE ONLINE EDUCATION

# Coping with COVID-19



## COPING WITH COVID-19

Trauma-Informed Care for Frontline Maternity, Pediatric, and NICU Providers during the COVID-19 Pandemic

## SEE ALL OF OUR COURSES



## CARING FOR PREGNANT PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES

Providing Psychosocial Support During Pregnancy, Labor and Delivery



## CARING FOR BABIES AND THEIR FAMILIES

Providing Psychosocial Support in the NICU

[WWW.MYPERINATALNETWORK.ORG](http://WWW.MYPERINATALNETWORK.ORG)



My Perinatal Network and My NICU Network are products of a collaboration between NPA and NPN

© 2020

A collaborative of professional, clinical, community health, and family support organizations improving the lives of premature infants and their families through education and advocacy.



**The National Coalition for Infant Health advocates for:**

- **Access to an exclusive human milk diet** for premature infants
- **Increased emotional support resources** for parents and caregivers suffering from PTSD/PPD
- **Access to RSV preventive treatment** for all premature infants as indicated on the FDA label
- **Clear, science-based nutrition guidelines** for pregnant and breastfeeding mothers
- **Safe, accurate medical devices** and products designed for the special needs of NICU patients

[www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org)

### Why **PREMATURE INFANTS** Need Access to an **EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET**

*In the United States, more than **1 IN 10 BABIES** ARE BORN PREMATURE. Very low birthweight babies are born severely premature, weighing less than 1,250 grams.*

**VERY LOW BIRTHWEIGHT BABIES** are at risk for Necrotizing Enterocolitis (NEC), which:

- Damages intestinal tissue
- Causes distended abdomen, infection, low blood pressure and shock
- Threatens infants' lives

NEC occurrence increases when a premature consumes non-human milk products.

When that happens:

17%	Very low birthweight babies who get NEC
12%	Very low birthweight babies requiring surgery to treat NEC
5%	Very low birthweight babies requiring surgery to treat NEC
1%	Very low birthweight babies requiring surgery to treat NEC

**30%** of very low birthweight babies requiring surgery will die from NEC

### HOW TO HELP PREVENT NEC: EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET

*What is an Exclusive Human Milk Diet?*

- NO cow's milk
- NO sheep's milk
- NO goat's milk
- NO formula

✓ mother's milk  
✓ human donor milk  
✓ human milk-based fortifier

**Why is An Exclusive Human Milk Diet Important?**

An Exclusive Human Milk Diet gives vulnerable infants the best chance to be healthy and reduces the risk of NEC and other complications.

*When a very low birthweight baby can access an EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET:*

- Mortality is reduced by **36%**
- Feeding intolerance decreases
- Chances of NEC are reduced by **37%**

**HUMAN MILK = MEDICINE**

NEC is a life-threatening disease that can be deadly. It's the leading cause of death in premature babies. It's preventable. Talk to your care team about your baby's specific human milk needs and request resources to find your healthy baby.

**LEARN MORE**

**NCFIH** National Coalition for Infant Health

© 2019 NCFIH. All rights reserved. NCFIH is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization. For more information, visit [www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org). NCFIH is not a medical provider. For medical advice, please consult your healthcare provider. NCFIH is not a medical provider. For medical advice, please consult your healthcare provider. NCFIH is not a medical provider. For medical advice, please consult your healthcare provider.

# The Genetics Corner: DiGeorge Anomaly Associated with Diabetic Embryopathy in an Infant without a Deletion on Chromosome 22q11

Subhadra Ramanathan MS, MSc, Robin Dawn Clark MD

## Case History:

A genetics consult was requested for a one-week-old female infant with prenatally diagnosed complete atrioventricular (AV) canal defect. The pregnancy was complicated by maternal pregestational diabetes mellitus, which was poorly controlled in the first trimester, indicated by a maternal hemoglobin A1c level of 11.7.

***“A genetics consult was requested for a one-week-old female infant with prenatally diagnosed complete atrioventricular (AV) canal defect.”***

The infant was delivered at 37 weeks gestation by emergency C-section for failure to progress after spontaneous rupture of membranes.

Birth weight: 3050 g (6 lb 11.6 oz)

Birth length: 50.5 cm (19.88")

Birth head circumference: 34 cm (13.39")

Apgar scores were:

1 (0 color, 0 reflex, 0 resp, 0 tone, 1 HR) at 1 minute.

8 (1 color, 2 reflex, 2 resp, 1 tone, 2 HR) at 5 minutes

The congenital heart defect was confirmed postnatally with an unbalanced right-dominant atrioventricular canal with moderate AV valve regurgitation and aortic arch hypoplasia with coarctation. In addition, the infant had a solitary kidney and vertebral anomalies.

The infant underwent Norwood operation with aortic arch reconstruction at two weeks of age. Chromosome microarray analysis was normal. A G-tube was placed for poor oral intake and concern for aspiration

## Genetics Evaluation:

Because of restrictions due to the coronavirus pandemic, this evaluation was performed remotely by video in the cardiac intensive care unit. The family history was significant for pregestational maternal diabetes mellitus and advanced paternal age (father was 50 at delivery).

The infant was nondysmorphic and did not have the characteristic facial features associated with 22q11.2 deletion syndrome. There was moderate scoliosis with a lower thoracic curve, concavity to the left, corresponding to the vertebral anomalies evident on chest X-ray: T8 butterfly vertebra and right T11 hemivertebra. MRI L-spine showed a tethered cord (terminating at L3-4) with an

associated fatty filum that merged with a sacral lipomeningocele. An Ophthalmology evaluation was normal.

She had hypocalcemia, secondary to hypoparathyroidism, and thymic aplasia with absent thymic shadow on chest X-ray. Her newborn screening test was positive for severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID). Lymphocyte subsets showed T- and B-cell deficiency, but not to the degree seen in SCID. Subsequent Immunology evaluation showed low-normal results on the mitogen stimulation test and a normal response to lymphocyte proliferation. Live vaccines are contraindicated in this patient.

Her chromosome microarray analysis was normal, which ruled out a deletion in 22q11.2 or other copy number variant/microdeletion or microduplication. Nevertheless, a repeat consult was requested to confirm these results with FISH analysis for 22q11.2. FISH testing would have been redundant given the normal chromosome microarray analysis, and it was not performed. The pattern of anomalies in this infant, which can be described as DiGeorge anomaly (rather than syndrome) were best explained by diabetic embryopathy due to the mother's preconceptional diabetes mellitus, which was poorly controlled in the first trimester.

## Discussion and Counseling:

***“The pattern of anomalies in this infant, which can be described as DiGeorge anomaly (rather than syndrome) were best explained by diabetic embryopathy due to the mother's preconceptional diabetes mellitus, which was poorly controlled in the first trimester.”***

The infant's constellation of clinical findings is best characterized as the DiGeorge anomaly (DGA). DGA is characterized by the presence of at least 2 of the following: (1) symptomatic hypocalcemia and/or parathyroid deficiency. Hypocalcemia is generally secondary to the absence or hypoplasia of the parathyroid glands (2) cellular immune deficiency or absence of part or all of the thymus. Diminished humoral immunity has also been reported, particularly in infants with DiGeorge syndrome with 22q11 deletion (3) congenital heart disease (CHD)/ cardiovascular malformation, typically conotruncal defects.

Dr. Angelo DiGeorge and colleagues at St. Christopher's Hospital for Children in Philadelphia first described this eponymous condition in 1965 in infants with hypoparathyroidism, thymic aplasia, and cellular immunodeficiency. DGA is a prototypical field defect caused by defective migration of cephalic neural crest cells into the third and fourth pharyngeal pouches during embryonic de-

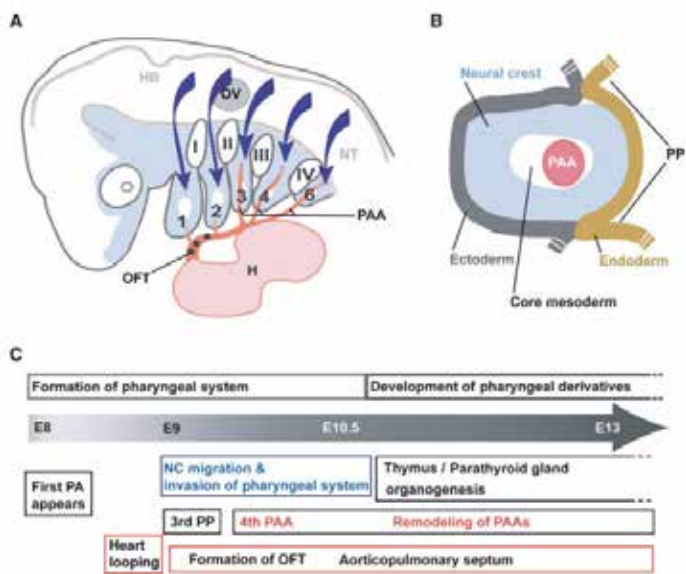
velopment (Kornfeld Sj *et al.*, 2000). This can result in ectopic or absent parathyroid, thymic or parafollicular thyroid tissue:

nancy in a mother with pregestational diabetes, who has had a prior affected pregnancy, is increased over 10%. Diabetic women should be encouraged to plan all future pregnancies and to be in excellent diabetic control prior to conception, optimally with a HgbA1c level between 5.7- 5.9. The greater the level of control, the lower the potential risk to the pregnancy: the lower the risk for miscarriage and infertility as well as congenital anomalies. The diabetic mother-to-be should start prenatal vitamins and supplemental folic acid (4 mg/day) beginning at least a month *prior* to any future conception. The latter recommendation also addresses the increased risk for open neural tube defects in infants of diabetic mothers (Ramanathan S, Clark RD, 2019)

***“The diabetic mother-to-be should start prenatal vitamins and supplemental folic acid (4 mg/day) beginning at least a month prior to any future conception. The latter recommendation also addresses the increased risk for open neural tube defects in infants of diabetic mothers (Ramanathan S, Clark RD, 2019)”***

**Practical Applications:**

1. Be aware that poorly controlled maternal diabetes is one of the most potent human teratogens, tripling, or more the chance of birth defects.
2. Consider diabetic embryopathy when you suspect a 22q11.2 deletion, but the microarray is normal. Appreciate that although a microdeletion on chromosome 22q11 is the most common cause of DiGeorge anomaly, it is *not* the only cause. In the absence of a chr 22q11.2 deletion, maternal diabetes can cause the DiGeorge anomaly.
3. Be confident that a normal chromosome microarray test definitively rules out the deletion of chromosome 22q11.2. A FISH test for chromosome 22q11.2 is unnecessary after a normal microarray. Chromosome microarray analysis offers a higher resolution than FISH testing: it detects both small and large, typical, and atypical microdeletions on chromosome 22q11.2, and it offers more information than FISH testing by documenting the size and position of the deletion and its genomic content.
4. Counsel diabetic mothers to achieve good diabetic control prior to conception to reduce the risk for diabetic embryopathy.
  - o Recommend monitoring maternal HgbA1c levels prior to gestation and early in the first trimester.
  - o Counsel diabetic women of child-bearing age on the increased risk for congenital anomalies when diabetes is poorly controlled in early preg-



**Figure 1.** Schematic of pharyngeal system development. **A:** Migrating neural crest cells (dark blue arrows) arising from the hindbrain (HB) and the neural tube (NT) populate the pharyngeal system (blue) and the forming outflow tract (OFT, blue dots) of the heart (H). The complete pharyngeal apparatus is formed around embryonic day (E) 10.5 and consists of pharyngeal arches (I–VI) with mesodermal cores (white), pharyngeal pouches (I–IV) and pharyngeal arch arteries (PAA). OV, otic vesicle. **B:** Schematic illustration of pharyngeal arch composition (sagittal view). Pharyngeal epithelia (ectoderm + endoderm) surround the neural crest-derived ectomesenchyme and the mesodermal core. PAA: Pharyngeal arch artery, PP: Pharyngeal pouch. **C:** Simplified time scale of significant events during pharyngeal system development, categorized into two phases: (i) initial formation of pharyngeal arches and pouches starting at around E8 and (ii) subsequent development of pharyngeal derivatives.


(Wurdak H, *et al.*, 2006)

The clinical features of DiGeorge syndrome were expanded to include congenital heart disease, particularly conotruncal malformations, as well as characteristic facial dysmorphism by circa 1972. An association between a microdeletion on chromosome 22q11.2 and DiGeorge syndrome was reported in 1981 (de la Chapelle *et al.*, 1981). These patients are now described as having 22q11.2 deletion syndrome, rather than DiGeorge syndrome, indicating the underlying etiology for their clinical features and because not all individuals with 22q11.2 deletion syndrome have all of the elements of DiGeorge syndrome.

However, some patients with DiGeorge anomaly DO NOT have a deletion on chr 22q11. 2. In a study of 64 patients who met at least 2 of the 3 criteria for DGA, the 22q11.2 deletion was detected in 55% (35/64). The other most commonly recognized etiologies for this constellation of clinical features was diabetic embryopathy (5/64) and unbalanced chromosome translocations [which would also be detected on the chromosome microarray analysis] (3/64) (Rope AF, *et al.*, 2009).


Infants of diabetic mothers are at a higher risk of birth defects. The highest window of susceptibility for fetal malformations is in the first four weeks of pregnancy, which is a strong recommendation for counseling diabetic women to optimize their diabetic control prior to conception (Castori, 2013).

The recurrence risk for diabetic embryopathy in a future preg-



**CONGENITAL  
CARDIOLOGY  
TODAY**

The only worldwide monthly publication exclusively serving Pediatric and Adult Cardiologists that focus on Congenital/ Structural Heart Disease (CHD), and Cardiothoracic Surgeons.



**Subscribe Electronically**  
Free on the Home Page

[\*\*www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com\*\*](http://www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com)



nancy.

- Encourage diabetic mothers to take folic acid daily starting *prior* to conception.
- Recognize that miscarriage and infertility are associated with gestational diabetes mellitus.

**References:**

1. Castori M. *Diabetic embryopathy: a developmental perspective from fertilization to adulthood.* *Mol Syndromol.* 2013 Feb;4(1-2):74-86. PMID: 23653578
2. de la Chapelle A, Herva R, Koivisto M, Aula P. *A deletion in chromosome 22 can cause DiGeorge syndrome.* *Hum Genet.* 1981;57(3):253-256. PMID: 7250965
3. Kornfeld SJ, Zeffren B, Christodoulou CS, Day NK, Cawkwell G, Good RA. *DiGeorge anomaly: a comparative study of the clinical and immunologic characteristics of patients positive and negative by fluorescence in situ hybridization.* *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2000;105(5):983-987. PMID: 10808180
4. Ramanathan S, Clark RD, *Neonatology Today. Volume 14 / Issue 5 | May 2019*
5. Rope AF, Cragun DL, Saal HM, Hopkin RJ. *DiGeorge anomaly in the absence of chromosome 22q11.2 deletion.* *J Pediatr.* 2009;155(4):560-565. PMID: 19595366
6. Wurdak H, Ittner LM, Sommer L. *DiGeorge syndrome and pharyngeal apparatus development.* *Bioessays.* 2006;28(11):1078-1086. PMID: 17041894

The authors have no relevant disclosures.

**NT**

**Corresponding Author**

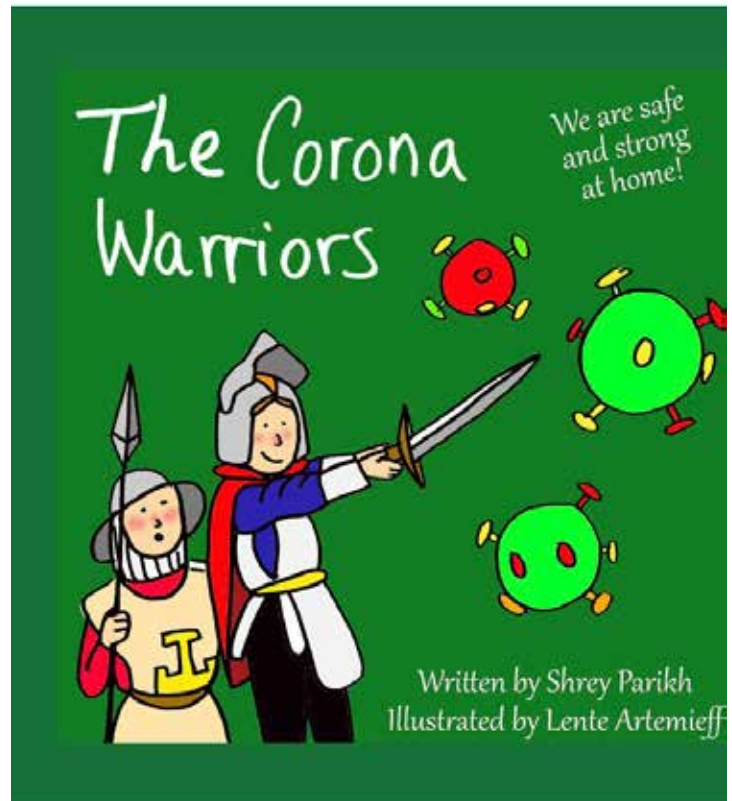


Robin Clark, MD  
Professor, Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Division of Genetics  
Department of Pediatrics  
rclark@llu.edu

**Corresponding Author**



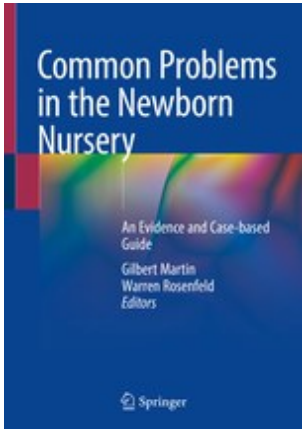
Subhadra (Subha) Ramanathan, M.Sc., M.S.  
Licensed and Certified Genetic Counselor  
Assistant Professor, Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University Health  
2195 Club Center Drive, Ste A  
San Bernardino, CA 92408  
SRamanathan@llu.edu



# THE BRETT TASHMAN FOUNDATION

The Brett Tashman Foundation is a 501(c)(3) public charity. The mission of the Foundation is to find a cure for Desmoplastic Small Cell Round Tumors (DSRCT). DSRCT is an aggressive pediatric cancer for which there is no cure and no standard treatment. 100 percent of your gift will be used for research. There is no paid staff. To make your gift or for more information, go to [TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org](http://TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org) or phone (909) 981-1530.

Editors: **Martin**, Gilbert, **Rosenfeld**, Warren (Eds.)



## Common Problems in the Newborn Nursery An Evidence and Case-based Guide

- Provides practical, state of the art management guidance for common clinical problems in the newborn nursery
- Written by experts in the field in a clear, easy-to-use format
- Utilizes a case-based approach

This comprehensive book thoroughly addresses common clinical challenges in newborns, providing an evidence-based, step-by-step approach for their diagnosis and management. *Common Problems in the Newborn Nursery* is an easy-to-use, practical guide, covering a full range of clinical dilemmas: bacterial and viral infections, jaundice, hypoglycemia, hypotonia, nursery arrhythmia, developmental dysplasia of the hips, newborn feeding, cardiac problems, late preterm infants, dermatology, anemia, birth injuries, ocular issues, and hearing assessments in the newborn.

Written by experts in their fields, each chapter begins with a clinical case presentation, followed by a discussion of potential treatment and management decisions and various differential diagnosis. Correct responses will then be explained and supported by evidence-based literature, teaching readers how to make decisions concerning diagnosis encountered on a daily basis.

While this guide is directed towards health care providers such as pediatricians, primary care physicians, and nurse practitioners who treat newborns, this book will also serve as a useful resource for anyone interested in working with this vulnerable patient population, from nursing and medical students, to nurses and residents in pediatrics or family practice.

**ORDER NOW!**

Price: \$109.99

Common Problems in Newborn Nursery

**Softcover Edition**

978-3-319-95671-8

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies

**YOU WILL BE SENT A SECURE LINK FOR YOUR CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

Please email orders to:  
[Holly.Klokis@springer.com](mailto:Holly.Klokis@springer.com)

**FREE  
SHIPPING  
IN THE U.S.**

Please note that sales tax will be added into your final invoice. Outside the US and Canada add \$7.00 for first book, \$5.00 for each additional book. All orders are processed upon publication of title.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (we cannot deliver to PO Boxes) : \_\_\_\_\_

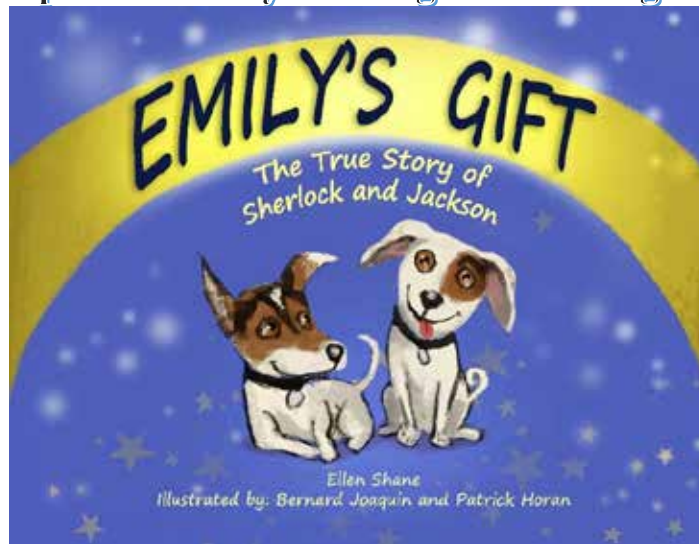
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**“Emily’s Gift” can be purchased by clicking on the image of the cover below.**



Purchases of this engaging **true story** provide disadvantaged middle school students, risking academic failure, the opportunity to attain their best personal and academic potential.

Purchasing options include a limited quantity of signed and numbered books specifically to support the SEA Program, an ebook, soft and hardcover versions, and the option to donate one or more books to support organizations supporting young children.

**You can provide both reading entertainment for younger children, and make a difference in the lives of the disadvantaged middle schoolers we support.**

Sales support our nonprofit charity's SEA Program. You can make a difference for these children!

[Emily's Gift-Click Here to Buy](#)

[Direct SEA Support-Click Here](#)



*The Emily Shane Foundation is a 501(c)3 nonprofit charity. Our flagship SEA (Successful Educational Achievement) Program is a unique educational initiative that provides essential mentoring/tutoring to disadvantaged middle school children across Los Angeles and Ventura counties. All proceeds fund the SEA Program, which make a difference in the lives of the students we serve.*

For more information, please visit [emilyshane.org](http://emilyshane.org).

## 2020 Infant Health Policy Summit Agenda

Mitchell Goldstein, M.D., Susan Hepworth



The National Coalition for Infant Health is a collaborative of more than 180 professional, clinical, community health, and family support organizations focused on improving the lives of premature infants through age two and their families. NCfIH's mission is to promote lifelong clinical, health, education, and supportive services needed by premature infants and their families. NCfIH prioritizes safety of this vulnerable population and access to approved therapies.

On September 10, 2020, the National Coalition for Infant Health held its 2020 Virtual Conference. Although it was originally scheduled to be an in-person summit, difficulties secondary to the COVID-19 pandemic forced the meeting virtual. The agenda follows:



### Agenda

11:30 a.m.

#### Welcome

- **Susan Hepworth**, Executive Director, National Coalition for Infant Health

11:35 a.m.

#### Opening Remarks

- **Julian Nixon, NICU Dad**; CAFLS Director of Diversity & Inclusion, Clemson University

11:45 a.m.

#### The Forgotten Premies: Late Preterm Infants

- **Viveka Prakash-Zawisza, MD, MS, MBA**  
President-Elect, National Perinatal Association

*“Health care providers, parents, regulators, policy makers and advocates attended the virtual 2020 Infant Health Policy Summit on September 10.*

*This year's summit was held virtually because, in spite of the current public health situation, we must continue the important dialogue about issues facing the infant health community and their families.”*

- **Erin Sundseth Ross, PhD, CCC-SLP**  
Assistant Clinical Professor, Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine, University of Colorado

- **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health

12:05 p.m.

#### RSV & COVID-19: Double Trouble

- **Suzanne Staebler, DNP, APRN, NNP-BC** Emory University School of Nursing; National Coalition for Infant Health

- **Crystal Baker**, Patient Advocate

- **Host: Amanda Conschafter**, Alliance for Patient Access

12:25 p.m.

#### Keynote Speaker

- **Congresswoman Kim Schrier, MD (WA-08)**  
Author of the VACCINES Act

- **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health

12:50 p.m.

#### Break

1:05 p.m.

#### COVID-19 Chaos: Isolation, Disruption, Preterm Birth Reduction?

- **Rebecca L. Cypher, MSN, PNNP**  
2020 AWHONN President

- **Christine Tester**, Mental Health Peer Specialist & Family Advocate, Hand to Hold

- **Mitchell Goldstein, MD**  
National Coalition for Infant Health; Loma Linda University Children's Hospital

- **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health

1:20 p.m.

#### High Time: Facing Disparities in Infant Health

- **Jenné Johns, MPH**  
President, Once Upon a Premie; Founder, Once Upon a

2020

# Infant Health Policy Summit

REGISTER

Thursday,  
**September 10**

11:30 a.m. to  
2:15 p.m. EDT



**FEATURED SPEAKER:**  
Congresswoman  
Kim Schrier, MD (WA-08)  
Author of the VACCINES Act

### TOPICS:

- 🗨 **The Forgotten Premies: Late Preterm Infants**
- 🗨 **RSV & COVID-19: Double Trouble**
- 🗨 **COVID-19 Chaos: Isolation, Disruption, Preterm Birth Reduction?**
- 🗨 **High Time: Facing Disparities in Infant Health**
- 🗨 **Congenital Gut Disorders: Research & Reality**

#### CONVENED BY



#### CO-HOSTED BY



#### SPONSORED BY



## SPEAKERS



Rebecca L. Cypher, MSN,  
PNNP | 2020 AWHONN  
President



Mitchell Goldstein, MD,  
National Coalition for  
Infant Health



Jenné Johns, MPH  
President, Once Upon  
a Premie



Heidi E. Karpen, MD  
Emory University/Children's  
Healthcare of Atlanta



Martin L. Lee, PhD, CStat,  
CSci, FIBMS  
ProLacta Bioscience®



Viveka Prakash-Zawisza, MD,  
MS, MBA | President-Elect,  
National Perinatal Association



Erin Sundseth Ross, PhD,  
CCC-SLP | University of  
Colorado



Suzanne Staebler, DNP,  
APRN, NNP-BC | Emory  
University School of Nursing



Christine Tester  
Hand to Hold



Michal A. Young, MD, FAAP,  
FABM | Howard University  
College of Medicine

### Advocates:



Crystal Baker



Julian Nixon



Katie Trudo

Preemie Academy

- **Michal A. Young, MD, FAAP, FABM**  
Associate Professor, Department of Pediatrics and Child Health, Howard University College of Medicine
  - **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health
- 1:40 p.m.**  
**Introducing: Alliance for Black NICU Families**
- **Ashley Randolph-Cooley**, Patient Advocate
  - **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health
- 1:45 p.m.**  
**Congenital Gut Disorders: Research & Reality**
- **Martin L. Lee, PhD, CStat, CSci, FIBMS**  
Vice President, Clinical Research and Development, Prolacta Bioscience®
  - **Heidi E. Karpen, MD**  
Associate Professor of Pediatrics, Associate Director Neonatal-Perinatal Medicine Fellowship Training Program, Emory University/Children's Healthcare of Atlanta
  - **Katie Trudo**, NICU Parent
  - **Host: Susan Hepworth**, National Coalition for Infant Health
- 2:05 p.m.**  
**Closing Remarks**
- **Susan Hepworth**, Executive Director, National Coalition for Infant Health

The National Coalition welcomes those interested in our activities as well as organizations interested in protecting access for premature infants through age two to visit our website [www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org).

*Disclosures: The authors do not have any relevant disclosures.*

**NT**

#### National Coalition for Infant Health Values (SANE)

**Safety.** Premature infants are born vulnerable. Products, treatments and related public policies should prioritize these fragile infants' safety.

**Access.** Budget-driven health care policies should not preclude premature infants' access to preventative or necessary therapies.

**Nutrition.** Proper nutrition and full access to health care keep premature infants healthy after discharge from the NICU.

**Equality.** Prematurity and related vulnerabilities disproportionately impact minority and economically disadvantaged families. Restrictions on care and treatment should not worsen inherent disparities.

#### Corresponding Author



*Mitchell Goldstein, MD*  
Professor of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Division of Neonatology  
Department of Pediatrics  
[mgoldstein@llu.edu](mailto:mgoldstein@llu.edu)



*Susan Hepworth*  
Director  
National Coalition for Infant Health  
1275 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Suite 1100A  
Washington, DC 20004  
[info@infanthealth.org](mailto:info@infanthealth.org)

## NICU AWARENESS MONTH

### DID YOU KNOW ?

Many NICU graduates  
have special

**MEDICAL DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATIONAL**  
needs that last a lifetime.



Learn how to support  
these families.

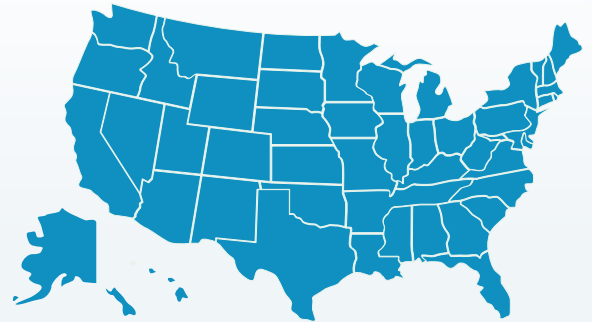
[www.nicuawareness.org](http://www.nicuawareness.org)  
[nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)





# National Statistics

## Respiratory Syncytial Virus



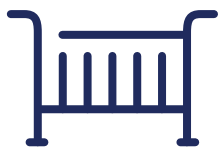
### About Respiratory Syncytial Virus

Respiratory syncytial virus, or RSV, is a contagious seasonal respiratory virus that can cause bronchiolitis and pneumonia. It is also the leading cause of hospitalization in babies less than one year old.<sup>1</sup> RSV can be deadly for premature infants and at-risk infants with congenital heart disease or chronic lung disease.

Preventive treatment called palivizumab can protect infants from RSV, but national claims data shows certain babies aren't getting access to this FDA-indicated therapy.

### National Health Plan Coverage & Access

A national data supplier provided palivizumab claims for Medicaid and commercial health plans across the nation from January 2019 through December 2019.



#### "Gap" Babies

Commercial Plans Denied

**40%**

Medicaid: **25%**

Health plans deny 40% of palivizumab prescriptions for premature infants born between 29 and 36 weeks gestation.



#### "In-Guidance" Babies

Commercial Plans Denied

**25%**

Medicaid: **14%**

One in every four prescriptions is denied for infants who should qualify for coverage under standard insurance policies.

This includes severely premature infants born before 29 weeks gestation, babies born before 32 weeks gestation who have chronic lung disease, and babies born with congenital heart disease.



# NANT 11

## *Cultivating Connection*



Pre-Conference  
**April 8, 2021**  
Main Conference  
**April 9-10, 2021**



El Conquistador  
Tucson, AZ

**SPONSORED BY:** The National Association of Neonatal Therapists®

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)



# National Perinatal Association PERINATAL SUBSTANCE USE

[nationalperinatal.org/position](http://nationalperinatal.org/position)  
[www.nationalperinatal.org/Substance\\_Use](http://www.nationalperinatal.org/Substance_Use)



We know  
that there are  
barriers that  
keep pregnant  
people from  
accessing care.  
We believe  
that perinatal  
providers  
have a duty to  
help remove  
those barriers.

Educate. Advocate. Integrate.



CONGENITAL  
CARDIOLOGY  
TODAY

The only worldwide monthly publication exclusively serving Pediatric and Adult Cardiologists that focus on Congenital/Structural Heart Disease (CHD), and Cardiothoracic Surgeons.



**Subscribe Electronically**  
Free on the Home Page

[www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com](http://www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com)

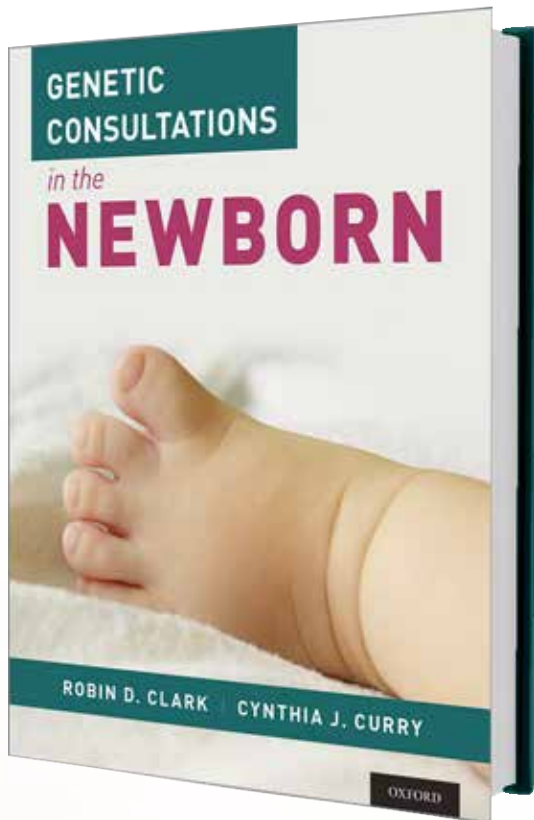


*“The definitive work in genetic evaluation of newborns”*  
- Judith G. Hall

## GENETIC CONSULTATIONS

# in the **NEWBORN**

\$99.95  
Hardcover



### **Robin D. Clark | Cynthia J. Curry**

- A streamlined diagnostic manual for neonatologists, clinical geneticists, and pediatricians - any clinician who cares for newborns
- Organized by symptom and system, enriched with more than 250 photography and clinical pearls derived from authors' decades of clinical practice
- Includes “Syndromes You Should Know” appendix, distilling the most frequently encountered syndromes and chromosomal abnormalities in newborns
- OMIM numbers for each condition situate authors' practical guidance in the broader genetics literature, connecting readers to the most up-to-date references

Comprising of more than 60 chapters organized by system and symptom, *Genetic Consultations in the Newborn* facilitates fast, expert navigation from recognition to management in syndromes that manifest during the newborn period. Richly illustrated and packed with pearls of practical wisdom from the authors' decades of practice, it empowers readers to recognize the outward signs and symptoms crucial for an effective diagnosis.

Order now by [clicking here.](#)

OXFORD

# RSV AWARENESS:

## *A National Poll of Parents & Health Care Providers*

Respiratory syncytial virus, or RSV, is far from the common cold. It can lead to hospitalization, lifelong health complications or even death for infants and young children. **In fact, it is the leading cause of hospitalization in children younger than one.**

Yet a national poll of parents and specialty health care providers reveals a startling divide in attitudes toward the virus. While both groups acknowledge RSV as a significant concern, the two populations vary widely in their reported ability to meet RSV's threat head-on. Health care providers vigilantly

monitor for the virus, which they report seeing regularly in their practices. Parents, however, feel unequipped to protect their young children.

Meanwhile, specialty health care providers overwhelmingly report that health plan rules and insurance denials block vulnerable infants' access to preventive RSV treatment. Such barriers can put unprepared parents at a double disadvantage. The survey does suggest, however, that education can embolden parents to seek more information about RSV and take steps to protect their children.

## KEY FINDINGS

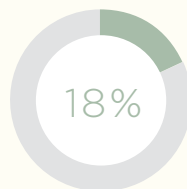
### *Preparedness*

Parents of children age four and under report that understanding of RSV is lacking. That leaves them less than fully prepared to prevent their young children from catching the virus.

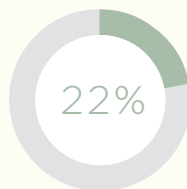
Specialty health care providers reiterated these concerns; 70% agreed that parents of their patients have a low awareness of RSV. Meanwhile, specialty health care providers themselves actively monitor for RSV. They reported that:

#### PARENTS

**Only 18% said parents know “a lot” about RSV,** reflecting an awareness level that’s roughly half that of the flu

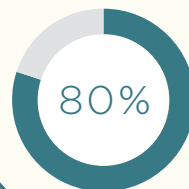


**Only 22% of parents consider themselves “very well prepared” to prevent RSV.**

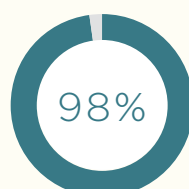


#### SPECIALTY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

**They treat RSV as a priority,** “often” or “always” evaluating their patients (80% doctors; 78% nurses)



**During RSV season, they are especially vigilant** about monitoring patients for symptoms or risk factors for RSV (98%).



# Clinical Pearl: The COVID-19 Vaccine and Viral Variants

Joseph R. Hageman, MD

Once the vaccine is available, our lives, professional and private, will go back to “normal”. The vaccine will be available to pregnant women and children for this SINGLE, UNIQUE virus, and they will be protected. The pregnant women will produce antibodies that will be transferred transplacentally to their fetuses, right? Will it be just like the flu vaccine that is given during pregnancy, where the immune response by the mother helps protect the newborn infant (1)? Here is information from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): “Pregnant women who get a flu vaccine also are helping to protect their babies from flu illness for the first several months after their birth, when they are too young to get vaccinated. A list of recent studies on the [benefits of flu vaccination for pregnant women](#) is available” (2). Of course, we all are aware that: “only small amounts of maternal IgG are transferred in the first trimester, with an estimated transplacental transfer of approximately 10% of maternal IgG concentrations by 17–22 weeks’ gestation. The concentration of maternal IgG in infant cord blood reaches approximately 50% of the maternal IgG levels by 30 weeks’ gestation, and by 37–40 weeks of gestation, infant cord blood concentrations of maternal IgG often exceed that of maternal serum by the delivery time point in full-term, healthy pregnancies. Thus, while maternal IgG is transferred across the placenta throughout pregnancy, the majority of the transfer occurs in the last trimester of gestation” (3).

***“Thus, while maternal IgG is transferred across the placenta throughout pregnancy, the majority of the transfer occurs in the last trimester of gestation” (3).”***

However, there is a problem. First of all, the vaccine testing has not included pregnant women and children (4), although Heath and colleagues and Malhotra et al. support their inclusion using very carefully designed studies (5). Lurie, Sharfstein, and Goodman also encourage the involvement of pregnant women, including those who risk exposure as health care workers, and young children, who are at risk for the development of multi-system inflammatory syndrome (MIS-C) (7).

There is another important issue that all of us as providers may be aware of, and that is the fact that there is an amino acid variant of the original SARS-CoV-2 (D614 Spike protein) that is now causing COVID-19 infection/disease around the world: SARS-CoV-2 D614G Spike protein) and may have a “fitness advantage” (8). In infected individuals, G614 is associated with lower RT-PCR cycle thresholds, which is suggestive of higher upper respiratory tract viral loads, but not increased disease severity (8). The fact that this variant is associated with less severe disease is reassuring; however, the question that comes to mind is, are the vaccines being developed taking this new variant, and the possibility that

there may be other variants or mutations of the virus into account? If the vaccine involves components of the spike protein, which we realize is the major mechanism involved in the ability of the virus to enter the cell in the human respiratory tract, then the immune response of the patient to the vaccine or other immune-based interventions may be different or attenuated (8). O’Callaghan, Glatz, and Offit discuss the five core candidate vaccines in development, all of which are aimed at inducing antibodies directed against the receptor-binding domain of the surface spike (S) protein of SARS-CoV-2 (9).

Finally, for this pearl, Lurie et al. note that investigators should be

***“As all of us continue to follow the evolution of this COVID-19 pandemic, the most important goal for us as clinicians is to provide evidence-based, scientifically verified, best-practice care for our patients.”***

aware of and look for more severe illness in vaccinated individuals who nevertheless develop COVID-19 (7).

As all of us continue to follow the evolution of this COVID-19 pandemic, the most important goal for us as clinicians is to provide evidence-based, scientifically verified, best-practice care for our patients.

## References



1. [https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/qa\\_vacpregnant.htm](https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/qa_vacpregnant.htm).
2. [https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/pregnant.htm#anchor\\_1571257723](https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/pregnant.htm#anchor_1571257723).
3. Fouda GG, Martinez DR, Swamy Gk, Permar SR. The Impact of IgG transplacental transfer on early life immunity. *Immunohorizons*. 2018 Jan 1; 2(1): 14–25. doi: [10.4049/imunohorizons.1700057](https://doi.org/10.4049/imunohorizons.1700057)
4. <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-health-coronavirus-vaccines-pregnancy/large-us-covid-19-vaccine-trials-will-exclude-pregnant-women-for-now-idUSKCN24W1NZ>
5. Heath PT, Le Doare K, Asma Khalil. Inclusion of pregnant women in COVID-19 vaccine development. *Lancet Infectious Disease*. 2020; 20(9): P1007-1008.
6. Malhotra A, Kumar A, Roehr CC, den Boer MC. Inclusion of children and pregnant women in COVID-19 intervention trials. *Pediatr Res* (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41390-020-1067-3>.
7. Lurie N, Sharfstein JM, Goodman JL. The development of COVID-19 vaccines: Safeguards needed. *JAMA* 2020; 324(5): 439-440.
8. Korber B, Fischer WM, Gnanakaran S, Yoon H et al. Tracking changes in SARS-CoV-2 Spike: evidence that D614 increases infectivity of the COVID-19 virus. *Cell* 2020; 182:812-827.
9. O’Callaghan KP, Blatz AM, Offit PA. Developing a SARS-CoV-2 vaccine at warp speed. *JAMA* 2020; 32(5): 437-438.

The authors has no conflicts to disclose

**NT**

Clinical Pearls are published monthly.

Submission guidelines for “Clinical Pearls”:  
 1250 word limit not including references or title page.  
 May begin with a brief case summary or example.  
 Summarize the pearl for emphasis.  
 No more than 7 references.  
 Please send your submissions to:  
[jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu](mailto:jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu)

**Readers can also follow**  
**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**  
 via our Twitter Feed  
**@NEOTODAY**

*Corresponding Author*




Joseph R. Hageman, MD  
 Senior Clinician Educator  
 Pritzker School of Medicine  
 University of Chicago  
 MC6060  
 5841 S. Maryland Ave.  
 Chicago, IL 60637  
 Phone: 773-702-7794  
 Fax: 773-732-0764  
[jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu](mailto:jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu)


NATIONAL PERINATAL ASSOCIATION

Update: **CORONAVIRUS**  
 COVID-19

According to data published in The Lancet

**Because of the risk of developing severe pneumonia, pregnant women and newborn babies should be considered key at-risk populations.**





[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

## OPIOIDS and NAS

When reporting on mothers, babies, and substance use

# LANGUAGE MATTERS



### I am not an addict.

I was exposed to substances in utero. I am not addicted. Addiction is a set of behaviors associated with having a Substance Use Disorder (SUD).



### I was exposed to opioids.

While I was in the womb my mother and I shared a blood supply. I was exposed to the medications and substances she used. I may have become physiologically dependent on some of those substances.



### NAS is a temporary and treatable condition.

There are evidence-based pharmacological and non-pharmacological treatments for Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.



### My mother may have a SUD.

She might be receiving Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT). My NAS may be a side effect of her appropriate medical care. It is not evidence of abuse or mistreatment.

### My potential is limitless.

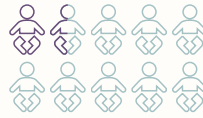
I am so much more than my NAS diagnosis. My drug exposure will not determine my long-term outcomes. But how you treat me will. When you invest in my family's health and wellbeing by supporting Medicaid and Early Childhood Education you can expect that I will do as well as any of my peers!



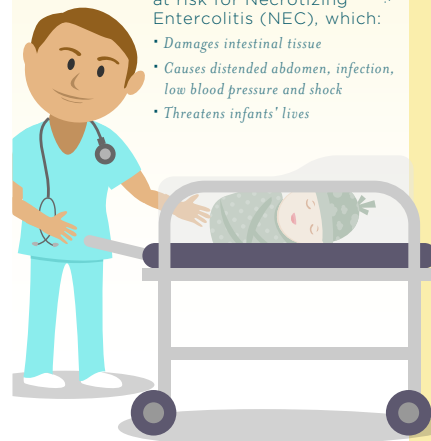
Learn more about Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome at [www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)



## Why PREMATURE INFANTS Need Access to an EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET



In the United States, more than **1 IN 10 BABIES ARE BORN PREMATURE**. Micro preemies are born severely premature, weighing less than 1,250 grams.

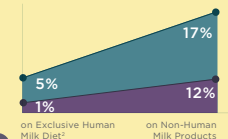


**MICRO PREMIES** are at risk for Necrotizing Enterocolitis (NEC), which:

- Damages intestinal tissue
- Causes distended abdomen, infection, low blood pressure and shock
- Threatens infants' lives

NEC occurrence increases when a preemie consumes non-human milk products.

When that happens:



30% of micro preemies needing surgery will die from NEC†

## HOW TO HELP PREVENT NEC: EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET

What is an Exclusive Human Milk Diet?



NO cow's milk



NO sheep's milk



NO goat's milk



NO formula



- ✓ mother's milk
- ✓ human donor milk
- ✓ human milk-based fortifier

### Why Is An Exclusive Human Milk Diet Important?

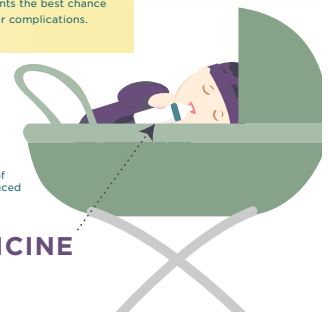
An Exclusive Human Milk Diet gives vulnerable infants the best chance to be healthy and reduces the risk of NEC and other complications.

When a micro preemie can access an EXCLUSIVE HUMAN MILK DIET:

Mortality is reduced by **75%**\*

Feeding intolerance decreases\*†

Chances of NEC are reduced by **77%**‡



HUMAN MILK = MEDICINE

LEARN MORE ▶

NCFIH National Coalition for Infant Health  
Promoting the best for Perinatal Infants through Age 100

\* Hair AB, et al. "Beyond Necrotizing Enterocolitis Prevention: Improving Outcomes with an Exclusive Human Milk-Based Diet." *Breastfeeding Medicine* 2015; 10:108-116. DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2015.0124

† Abrams SA, et al. "Greater Mortality and Morbidity in Extremely Premature Infants Fed a Diet Containing Cow Milk Protein Products." *Breastfeeding Medicine* July/August 2014; 9(6): 281-285

‡ Hall SA, et al. "Mortality and management of surgical necrotizing enterocolitis in very low birth weight neonates: a prospective cohort study." *J Am Coll Surg*. 2014 Jun;218(6):1148-55.

§ Assad M, Elliott MJ and Abraham JH. "Decreased cost and improved feeding tolerance in VLBW infants fed an exclusive human milk diet." *Journal of Perinatology* advance online publication 12 November 2015; DOI: 10.1097/JP.0000000000000118

# Interpreting Umbilical Cord Blood Gases: Cord Occlusion with Terminal Fetal Bradycardia: Part 1

Jeffrey Pomerance, MD, MPH

There is widespread belief that severe fetal acidosis and resultant hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy are most often associated with late decelerations and absent variability. In my experience, fetal asphyxia, as reflected in severe derangements in umbilical cord blood gases, is often associated with progressively severe variable decelerations that result in terminal, prolonged fetal bradycardia. Cord compression, especially if the umbilical vein continues to be occluded while umbilical arterial blood flow is restored, impedes return of blood from the placenta to the fetus while maintaining outflow from the fetus to the placenta. This may result in fetal hypovolemia and augment the consequences of decreased fetal cardiac output and ischemia. In this situation, the umbilical blood gases may reflect striking differences between the vein and the artery.

***“Cord compression, especially if the umbilical vein continues to be occluded while umbilical arterial blood flow is restored, impedes return of blood from the placenta to the fetus while maintaining outflow from the fetus to the placenta. This may result in fetal hypovolemia and augment the consequences of decreased fetal cardiac output and ischemia.”***

In addition, ischemia is known to be a much more potent cause of brain injury than hypoxia alone.<sup>1</sup> In experiments with fetal sheep made severely hypoxic for two hours, the added presence of hypotension resulted in marked lactic acidosis and severe brain damage, whereas the presence of severe hypoxia alone did not.<sup>2</sup> Similarly, human fetuses exposed to severe hypoxia *and* concurrent “blood loss” (to the placenta) as typically occurs during terminal bradycardia following cord compression, are more likely to suffer brain damage than when hypoxia occurs alone.

Be aware that variable decelerations associated with a slow return to baseline, a rise in baseline, or absence of variability in the baseline between decelerations, are not reassuring.<sup>3</sup> Cord compression resulting in terminal bradycardia is a worrisome development and a potential harbinger of both fetal acidosis and neurological injury – irrespective of whether the cause of impaired umbilical cord blood flow is stretch as the baby descends into and through the birth canal or by external compression (see Table below). Accordingly, in order to give appropriate emphasis to the importance of impaired cord blood flow, this section contains ten case histories and is the longest section.

Umbilical Blood Flow – Mechanism of Impairment
Stretch
Short cord
A relatively short cord with fundal implantation
Cord around the neck or other structure(s) (functionally short cord)
A true knot in the cord (minimal stretch)
Descent of fetus
Shoulder dystocia* (possible)
Breech delivery with a trapped head (stretch and compression)*
* Sudden stretch may result in umbilical vessel spasm
Compression
Kinking of cord (especially with decreased Wharton’s jelly)
A true knot in the cord
Torsion of cord
Entwining of cords (monoamniotic twins)
Hematoma of cord (may also cause vessel spasm)
Cysts of cord
Prolapsed cord (overt or occult)
Breech delivery with a trapped head (stretch and compression)
Stricture of cord
Shoulder dystocia (probable)

Table: Mechanism of impairment of umbilical cord blood flow

Whether or not the umbilical cord becomes stretched is determined by a number of factors: absolute cord length, distance of placental implantation from the cervix, location of cord insertion on the placental disc, functional cord shortening by wrapping around one or more fetal structures (most commonly the neck), true knot in the cord (causing minor functional cord shortening and self-compression), and descent of the fetus into and through the birth canal. Delivery of the head, followed by shoulder dystocia, causes functional cord shortening by the length of the fetal head, a length that may be sufficient to cause vascular occlusion by stretching. Breech delivery with a trapped head also causes a sudden and large functional cord shortening by the distance from the fetal breech to the fetal chin.

Stretching of the umbilical cord occludes the umbilical vessels in much the same way as does the simple Chinese finger puzzle in which a finger from each hand is placed in each end of a woven bamboo cylinder. When one attempts to remove their fingers, the result is a tightening of the woven tube. As the cylinder is stretched, thereby increasing its length, its diameter is decreased, trapping the fingers. Another way to think about this is to realize that the umbilical cord has a fixed volume, i.e., a cross-sectional area multiplied by length. If the umbilical cord is stretched, making it longer, the cross-sectional area must be decreased in order to maintain

a constant volume. It is this decrease in the cross-sectional area that can occlude the umbilical vessels. The fetal sheep tolerates experimental clamping of the umbilical cord without penalty, unless prolonged or very repetitive.<sup>4</sup>

The anatomic relationship between the umbilical vein and the umbilical arteries is quite varied. However, looking at the most common configuration (as depicted in an 1870 drawing by Joseph Hyrtl<sup>5</sup> on the front cover of *Interpreting Umbilical Cord Blood Gases, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed*<sup>6</sup>), one can see that if the umbilical cord were to be stretched, the more easily compressed vein would come into juxtaposition with the harder to compress arteries in many locations.<sup>7</sup> In some variants, the arteries are not wound around the vein at all, or only minimally so. In theory, certain configurations should be more resistant to venous occlusion by stretch than others.

External compression of the cord is influenced by the thickness of the cord, which in turn is determined by the amount of Wharton's jelly. The umbilical venous muscular coat is thinner than that of the umbilical arteries. Typically, infants of diabetic mothers whose diabetes was not well controlled during pregnancy have relatively thick cords, and infants with intrauterine growth restriction have relatively thin cords. It is easier to compress a thin cord. The presence of oligohydramnios (frequently associated with decreased Wharton's jelly, which is mostly composed of water) also increases the vulnerability of the cord to compression.

In the presence of oligohydramnios, the cord more commonly migrates to a position where it is at increased risk of compression, rather than safely "floating" in amniotic fluid. Classically, external compression of the cord occurs in association with cord prolapse. In this situation, typically, the cord is compressed between the presenting part of the baby and the lower uterine segment. Each subsequent uterine contraction further compresses the cord by wedging the fetus more tightly into the birth canal. External cord compression also occurs in breech presentation with entrapment of the aftercoming head.

Additionally, the cord may be compressed and partially or totally occluded when it doubles back on itself (kinked) or when there is a true knot in the cord. Usually, a true knot remains loose even as the baby descends into the pelvis as the cord is generally not critically short (either anatomically or functionally); however, fetal movement may lead to a "cord accident" by tightening of the knot at any time. This mechanism comes into play more frequently with a "thin" cord with decreased Wharton's jelly. A knot in such a cord is more easily tightened.

Cord compression typically results in variable decelerations. The quick decrease in the FHR is not caused by hypoxemia, but rather is a reflex response to a sudden increase in fetal blood pressure<sup>8</sup> when a major source of blood runoff, the umbilical arteries, is lost by cord compression.

Finally, occlusion of the umbilical arteries by either stretching or external compression becomes easier as fetal arterial pressure falls. As hypoxemia leads to asphyxia, this mechanism further facilitates occlusion of the umbilical arteries.

Case 9: Virtual Total Umbilical Cord Occlusion: A Thought Experiment

The mother was a 21-year-old, gravida 1, para 0, aborta 0, with an intrauterine pregnancy of 39 2/7 weeks' gestation by good dates. The pregnancy was uncomplicated. Membranes were intact. The FHR pattern was entirely normal with the presence of accelerations, absence of decelerations, and moderate variability. In this thought experiment, the umbilical cord was double clamped ("virtually" without entering the uterus). The clamp instantaneously and entirely interrupted all blood flow in the umbilical cord. The fetus was delivered 40 minutes later.

Questions (1-word answers preferred):

- 1) Describe the fetus, now newborn.
- 2) Describe the cord blood gases.

#### Interpretation:

Answers:

- 1) Dead
- 2) Normal

Once the umbilical cord is clamped, no blood flows through it. With no ingress of oxygen from the umbilical vein, the fetus will rapidly develop severe respiratory and metabolic acidosis. Over 40 minutes, the fetus will die. Blood gas values in the stagnant blood in the umbilical cord, however, remain approximately the same as they were prior to umbilical cord clamping. As the fetus had a perfectly normal and reassuring FHR tracing prior to being clamped, one would expect the umbilical cord blood gases to be entirely normal. Over time, probably in excess of one hour, the blood gases will degrade.

Total umbilical cord occlusion has been well studied by Myers in the anesthetized term monkey fetus.<sup>9</sup> In the first 90 seconds following umbilical cord clamping, the FHR decreased rapidly along with an abrupt increase in blood pressure due to the sudden increase in peripheral vascular resistance. After the first 15 to 20 seconds following cord clamping, the elevated fetal blood pressure began to decline, precisely at the time when the first oxygen-poor blood reached the myocardium. Then, at approximately 60 seconds following cord clamping, the beginnings of a "major, long-lived augmentation in blood pressure occurred during which both the systolic and the diastolic pressures were restored to values that, 150 seconds into the asphyxia, compared to values present prior to the asphyxia. After this secondary blood pressure increase reached its zenith at three to four minutes, the pressure again declined slowly until, after 12 to 15 minutes of asphyxia, the pressure recorded within the thoracic aorta approached that of the surrounding tissue." At this time, blood flow through all parts of the fetal body ceased.

Interestingly, although the fetal heart stopped performing mechanical work, it continued to register a QRS complex at 60-70 beats per minute, i.e., electromechanical dissociation, or pulseless electrical activity. Blood sampled from the fetal thoracic aorta demonstrated a linear decrease in pH, a linear increase in the base deficit, and an almost linear increase in  $P_{CO_2}$  over 12.5 minutes. The pH declined from 7.29 to 6.81, or approximately 0.038 per minute. The base deficit increased from 2.8 to 17 mEq/L, or approximately 1.1 mEq/L/minute, and the  $P_{CO_2}$  rose from 52 to 132 mmHg or approximately 6.4 mmHg/minute. It is important to note that further linear trends would not be expected to continue as blood flow to the fetal peripheral tissue had ceased, and peripheral lactic acid



would not be fully reflected even in the fetal aorta until circulation had been restored (reperfusion acidosis).  $PO_2$ , on the other hand, fell rapidly to low levels following cord occlusion and remained there for the length of the experiment.

---

**“ Almost always in terminal fetal bradycardia resulting from cord occlusion, the vein remains occluded while blood flow in the umbilical arteries is restored for varying periods of time.”**

---

Although Meyers' model is quite instructive, it does not represent what actually occurs during the great majority of cases of terminal cord occlusion. I have seen only rare instances in which I thought that umbilical venous and arterial occlusion happened almost simultaneously as a terminal event. Almost always in terminal fetal bradycardia resulting from cord occlusion, the vein remains occluded while blood flow in the umbilical arteries is restored for varying periods of time. This combination is more challenging for the fetus, as progressive hypoxia and varying degrees of hypovolemia occur simultaneously. [Key Point](#)

- When umbilical blood vessels are occluded during terminal fetal bradycardia, a blood gas sample taken from either an umbilical vein or artery will only reflect the blood gas status prior to the occlusion. Over time, probably in excess of one hour, the blood gas samples will degrade.

#### References:

1. Vannucci RC. Mechanisms of perinatal hypoxic-ischemic brain damage. *Semin Perinatol* 1993;17:330-7.
2. Ting P, Yamaguchi S, Bacher JD, Killens RH, et al. Hypoxic-ischemic cerebral necrosis in midgestational sheep fetuses: Physiopathologic correlations. *Exp Neurol* 1983;80:227-45.
3. Nageotte MP, Gilstrap LC III. Intrapartum fetal surveillance. In: Creasy & Resnik's *Maternal-Fetal Medicine*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition (Creasy RK, Resnik R, Iams JD eds). China. Saunders, 2009, p410.
4. Richardson BS, Carmichael L, Homan J, Johnston L, et al. Fetal cerebral, circulatory, and metabolic responses during heart rate decelerations with umbilical cord compression. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1996;175:929-36.
5. Hyrtl J. *Die Blutgefäße der menschlichen Nachgeburt in normalen und abnormen Verhältnissen*. Wilhelm Braumüller, Wien, 1870.
6. Pomerance J. *Interpreting Umbilical Cord Blood Gases*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2012, pp1-201.
7. Benirschke K. Personal communication, 2003.
8. Kunzel W. Fetal heart rate alterations in partial and total cord occlusion. In: Kunzel W (ed): *Fetal heart rate monitoring: Clinical practice and pathophysiology*. Berlin, Springer-Verlag; 1985, p114.
9. Myers RE. Experimental models of perinatal brain damage: Relevance to human pathology. In: *Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain*. Gluck L [ed]. Year Book Publ Co, New York, 1977, pp37-97.

Disclosure: The author has no disclosures.

NT

Corresponding Author



Jeffrey Pomerance, MD  
Emeritus Professor of Pediatrics,  
UCLA  
Former Director of Neonatology,  
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles  
Jeffrey Pomerance <[jpomerance@msn.com](mailto:jpomerance@msn.com)>

### OPIOIDS and NAS

When reporting on mothers, babies, and substance use

## LANGUAGE MATTERS



#### I am not an addict.

I was exposed to substances in utero. I am not addicted. Addiction is a set of behaviors associated with having a Substance Use Disorder (SUD).



#### I was exposed to opioids.

While I was in the womb my mother and I shared a blood supply. I was exposed to the medications and substances she used. I may have become physiologically dependent on some of those substances.



#### NAS is a temporary and treatable condition.

There are evidence-based pharmacological and non-pharmacological treatments for Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.



#### My mother may have a SUD.

She might be receiving Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT). My NAS may be a side effect of her appropriate medical care. It is not evidence of abuse or mistreatment.

#### My potential is limitless.

I am so much more than my NAS diagnosis. My drug exposure will not determine my long-term outcomes. But how you treat me will. When you invest in my family's health and wellbeing by supporting Medicaid and Early Childhood Education you can expect that I will do as well as any of my peers!



Learn more about  
Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome  
at [www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)



# Error as a Faulty Failure Signal

*Daved van Stralen, MD, FAAP, William Gambino, MA, MMAS*

An organization's High-Reliability Organization (HRO) attributes can become impediments to *generating reliability and safety* in ill-structured, dangerous, or life-preservation contexts. To what extent do subjective perceptions of what constitutes "reliability" develop into attack vectors for self-inflicted organizational sabotage? How could internal administrative or external regulatory pressure cause an otherwise reliable organization to focus solely on the strongest failure signals, oversimplify circumstances, centralize decision making authority, vilify error, and disregard outliers? "Preoccupation with failure" becomes "preoccupation with error." Error, then, loses its leverage for learning and understanding. The resulting fear of, or preoccupation with, error becomes an obstacle to comprehension, learning, and enactment.

We agree with Dr. Turbow (Turbow 2020) that HRO has the potential to improve outcomes (Roberts, Kuo, and van Stralen 2004; Roberts et al. 2005; van Stralen 2008; van Stralen et al. 2008) and engage medical errors beyond what medical experts envisioned for HRO (Nolan et al. 2004; Hines et al. 2008; Chassin and Loeb 2013; Department of Defense 2014). Unfortunately, the incomplete translation from HRO theory into HRO practice (van Stralen 2020) includes misinterpretation of errors as failure signals and the mistranslation of error and failure as exposure to liability.

Pronounced, almost singular, focus on error and liability may appear prudent but misdirects HRO processes, sacrificing responsiveness and adaptability for standardization and compliance with rules and processes. The drive for organizational reliability and safety often results in normative, reductionist, and linear solutions.

---

***"One person's error is another person's information. Until we experience something, we don't know exactly how we would act or what to expect. Acts are not mistakes; they become mistaken late in their development (Paget 1998, 45)."***

---

One person's error is another person's information. Until we experience something, we don't know exactly how we would act or what to expect. Acts are not mistakes; they become mistaken late in their development (Paget 1998, 45). The future branches

in time (Goranko and Galton 2015), open to the influence of future contingents the individual may not anticipate. Until something makes it visible, we do not notice the consequences, but by then, the antecedents have become lost to perception, and the actor departed. Organizations achieve High Reliability between the rules, but whether through errors captured by insiders or plans made by spectators, or both, may depend on how you classify actions, errors, and compliance.

We wonder how leadership would classify outliers, situations, actions, and outcomes that do not fit a category or meet a standard. Without classification, we lose sensitivity to exclusions, and the elements become invisible (Bowker and Star. 2000; 300-1), capable of an unexpected appearance and abrupt disruptions. The lack of clear definition and standardization along with outside influences (Grober and Bohnen 2005) makes medical error capable of misclassification or invisible from non-classification. To standardize is to invent error.

---

***"The lack of clear definition and standardization along with outside influences (Grober and Bohnen 2005) makes medical error capable of misclassification or invisible from non-classification. To standardize is to invent error."***

---

Classification systems have three characteristics, following abstract scientific logic: 1) they are consistent and unique, 2) the categories are mutually exclusive, and 3) the system is complete (Bowker and Star 2000; 10-11). Classification influences thinking and acting. Consider how "error" and the "typology of error" influence whether the team engages a disruption as an error, a novel situation, or emergent circumstances. How one classifies the incident influences actions, communications, and documentation.

But concrete experience and immediate perceptions have degrees of truth and different ways of being true, following modal logics of degree, necessity, and possibility (Garson 2016). We must not allow abstractions of error and liability to substitute for concrete, value-free rendering of fact. Alfred North Whitehead (1926/1967; 64) warns against the "fallacy of misplaced concreteness," of accepting abstractions as the most concrete rendering of

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.**

**Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)**

fact. Error as an abstraction interferes with leveraging error by an individual to make a mistake and, with colleagues, discover what steps to take without suffering other consequences (Rosson and Carroll 2005; 87-8).

Classifying elements makes visible (and surveillance easier) what the dominant domain considers important (Bowker and Star 2000; 30, 44-46), for example, the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) classification system and criteria for diagnosis. A premature infant can be classified by diagnoses (limited to ICD-10), physiological derangements (hypoxemia, peripheral perfusion), nursing care (intravenous infusions, medication administration, feeding methods), or technology demands (mechanical ventilation, ECMO). What is important differs from whether we look from top-down versus bottom-up or from the isolette versus the administration.

Problems interact with the environment creating abrupt, disorienting changes. With rules created independently of context and insistence on compliance, subordinates look for evidence supporting discrete rules rather than generating information to resolve the problem. Rules confound the application of discrete concepts to continuously evolving events. Compliance, in the absence of an identifiable rule or applicable process, inhibits initiative and prevents the experiences of failing from which we learn (van Stralen, McKay, Mercer 2020). Because we cannot identify failures from not acting, we cannot correct such errors, and belief in the value of “not acting” becomes incorporated into cultural knowledge (Weick 1979 148). A pattern of presumed successes then forms gives the illusion of legitimacy, halts learning, and reinforces belief in the value and importance of compliance.

---

***“ Standardization through error management, effectively normalizes behaviors, reinforces compliance, and inhibits action outside of organizational norms. Compliance for the purpose of error reduction becomes normative behavior.”***

---

But to what or whom are we compliant? Environments where people must move between ill-structured and well-structured problems confound people anchored in the normative stance. Standardization, enforced by error management, creates the perception of control, thereby reducing this discomfort. As a measurement of not reaching the standard, error does have important functions in education, documentation, recovery of information, or creating common ground between diverse domains, communities of practice, and regulatory agencies (Star and Griesemer 1989; Bowker and Star 2000; 15-16). But standardization’s significant inertia to resist change (Bowker and Star 2000; 325), supported by error management, makes standardization an effective mechanism to “control the tacking back-and-forth, and especially, to standardize and make equivalent the ill-structured and well-structured aspects” (Star 2010). Standardization through error management, effectively normalizes behaviors, reinforces compliance, and inhibits action outside of organizational norms. Compliance for the

purpose of error reduction becomes normative behavior.

From the top-down normative stance, compliance, readily measurable against idealized standards (Bowker and Star 2000; 15), makes more sense. The inertia of standardization overcomes the HRO characteristic “reluctance to simplify.” Complexification and agility, now circumscribed, can no longer support problem resolution and achievement of an accepted end-state. The pragmatic stance has become an organizational outlier.

From the bottom-up pragmatic stance, error emerges from local, nonlinear interactions, manifesting the environment entwined with human intent. Invisible processes complicate interventions. During contingent circumstances, *error avoidance* occupies working memory, and, when people most need thought, performance decreases. *Error correction*, on the other hand, drives engagement, extending operations into adverse conditions and hostile environments.

Elaboration of compliance in this manner reveals the negative side of compliance – detrimental outside interference, error, safety, and liability become failure signals, and security becomes compliance-based. Perhaps we can obtain some understanding when we view error and compliance through the domains of law, business, and sabotage.

For questions of HRO and the law, we have deferred to the late Assistant US Attorney Michael “Mike” A. Johns, who advised us that the decision-making elements of HRO could offer protection from legal action, particularly through understanding and use of heuristics and the consequent biases. For the HRO, *error corrects heuristic bias* (van Stralen, McKay, and Mercer 2020). As in our opening paragraph, Johns was concerned “whether influences from outside the agency itself might be contributing to decision errors (their attorneys, their court system, etc.)” (personal communication).

HRO, through preoccupation with failure, makes visible safety lapses and the breach of duty in liability. However, acting as outside influences, liability, and safety contribute to decision errors. C. Northcote Parkinson (1955), observed that his eponymic Parkinson’s Law, “work expands so as to fill the time available for its completion,” contributed to economic inefficiency during WWII. Any criticism would likely be met with, “Don’t you know there’s a war on?” (Stevenson 1993). For example, healthcare executives, resistant to a patient safety study out of concern for liability to the hospital, queried a committee about liability. One member asked, “What duty are we breaching?” The executives could not articulate any duty the study would breach. Queries about liability and safety will easily terminate or endanger the extension of operations into ambiguity, adversity, or threat. The hospital did not conduct the aforementioned study.

Physical protection systems (PPS) protect nuclear facilities (high consequence low probability events/incidents) against theft or sabotage. *Performance criteria* select elements and procedures for overall system performance while *feature criteria* (also called compliance-based) select elements for the presence of certain items (Garcia 2007; 64-5). “The use of a feature criteria approach in regulations or requirements that apply to a PPS should generally be avoided or handled with extreme care. Unless such care is exercised, the feature criteria approach can lead to use of a checklist method to determine system adequacy, based on the

presence or absence of required features. This is clearly not desirable, since overall system performance is of interest, rather than the mere presence or absence of system features or components” (Garcia 2007; 8).

---

**“Preoccupation with failure logically leads to error as a failure signal and liability exposure as a potential failure.”**

---

Preoccupation with failure logically leads to error as a failure signal and liability exposure as a potential failure. Behaviors to prevent failure or reduce liability exposure include “doing everything through channels,” “refer all matters to committees” which should be “as large as possible — never less than five,” “advocate caution,” “urge your fellow-conferes to be reasonable and avoid haste,” “worry about the propriety of any decision — raise the question of whether such action as is contemplated lies within the jurisdiction of the group or whether it might conflict with the policy of some higher echelon,” and “apply all regulations to the last letter.” The above quotations exemplify a “type of simple sabotage” that requires “no destructive tools whatsoever and produces physical damage, if any, by highly indirect means.” During World War II, the United States Office of Strategic Services (OSS) contributed to undermining Nazi industrial efforts by teaching these “simple sabotage” methods to civilian workers in occupied Europe (Office of Strategic Services 1944). Yet, leaders commonly accept these methods as a prudent means to prevent error and reduce liability.

Could an otherwise reliable organization be targeted via its own HRO attributes? That is, error, liability, and safety, as *singular* failure signals distracting support from line staff, sabotages efforts to generate reliability and safety.

**References:**

Bowker, Geoffrey C., and Susan Leigh Star. 2000. *Sorting things out: Classification and its consequences*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Chassin, Mark R., and Jerod M. Loeb. 2013. “High-reliability health care: getting there from here.” *The Milbank Quarterly* 91(3): 459-90.

Department of Defense. 2014. *Department of Defense Briefing by Secretary Hagel and Deputy Secretary Work on the Military Health System Review in the Pentagon Press Briefing Room*. <https://www.defense.gov/Newsroom/Transcripts/Transcript/Article/606937/> retrieved 04/06/2020.

Garcia, Mary Lynn. 2007. *Design and evaluation of physical protection systems*. Burlington, MA: Elsevier.

Garson, James. 2016. “Modal Logic.” In *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Spring 2016 edition), edited by Edward N. Zalta. <https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/spr2016/entries/logic-modal/>.

Goranko, Valentin, and Antony Galton. 2015. “Temporal Logic.” In *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Winter 2015 edition), edited by Edward N. Zalta. <https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/win2015/entries/logic-temporal/>.

Grober, Ethan D., and John M. A. Bohnen. 2005. “Defining medical error.” *Canadian Journal of Surgery* 48(1): 39-44.

Hines, Stephen, Katie Luna, Jennifer Lofthus, Michael Marquardt, and Dana Stelmokas. 2008. *Becoming a High Reliability Organization: Operational Advice for Hospital Leaders*. AHRQ Publication No. 08-0022. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

Nolan, Thomas, Roger Resar, Frances Griffin, and Ann B. Gordon. 2004. *Improving the reliability of health care*. Boston, MA: Institute for Healthcare Improvement.

Northcote Parkinson, C. 1955. *Parkinson’s law*. *The Economist*. Nov 19, 1955. London, England: The Economist Group.

Office of Strategic Services. 1944. “Simple Sabotage Field Manual — Strategic Services (Provisional).” *Strategic Field Manual No 3*. Washington, DC: Office of Strategic Services.

Paget, Marianne A. 1988. *The unity of mistakes: A phenomenological interpretation of medical work*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.

Roberts, Karlene H., Peter M. Madsen, Vinit Desai, and Daved Van Stralen. 2005. “A case of the birth and death of a high reliability healthcare organisation.” *BMJ Quality & Safety* 14(3): 216-20.

Roberts, Karlene H., Kuo Yu, and Daved Van Stralen. 2004. “Patient safety is an organizational systems issue: Lessons from a variety of industries.” *Patient safety handbook 2<sup>nd</sup> edition*, 169-86.

Rosson, Mary Beth, and John M. Carroll. 2005. “Minimalist design for informal learning in community computing.” In *Communities and Technologies: Proceedings of the Second Communities and Technologies Conference, Milano 2005*, edited by Peter van den Besselaar, Giorgio de Michelis, Jenny Preece, and Carla Simone, 75-94. Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer Science & Business Media.

Star, Susan Leigh. 2010. “This is not a boundary object: Reflections on the origin of a concept.” *Science, Technology, & Human Values* 35(5): 601-17.

Star, Susan Leigh and James Griesemer. 1989. “Institutional Ecology, ‘Translations,’ and Boundary Objects: Amateurs and Professionals in Berkeley’s Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, 1907–1939.” *Social Studies of Science*, 19(3): 387–420.

Stevenson, Richard W. 1993. C. Northcote Parkinson, 83, Dies; Writer With a Wry View of Labor. *New York Times* March 12, 1993 Section A, page 19.

Tinbergen, Niko. 1963. “On Aims and Methods of Ethology.” *Zeitschrift fur Tierpsychologie [Journal of comparative ethology]* 20 (4): 410–33.

Turbow, Robert. 2020. *Medical Legal Forum: High Reliability in Health Care - An Introduction*. *Neonatology Today*. *Neonatology Today* 15(7): 110-11.

van Stralen, Daved. 2008. “High-reliability organizations: Changing the culture of care in two medical units.” *Design Issues* 24(1): 78-90.

van Stralen, Daved. 2020. *Pragmatic High-Reliability Organization (HRO) during Pandemic COVID-19*. *Neonatology Today* 15(4): 3-9.

van Stralen, Daved W., Racquel M. Calderon, Jeff F. Lewis, and Karlene H. Roberts. 2008. “Changing a pediatric sub-acute facility to increase safety and reliability.” *Advances in Health Care Management* 7: 259-82.

van Stralen, Daved, Sean D. McKay, Thomas A. Mercer. 2020. *Flight Decks and Isolettes: High-Reliability Organizing (HRO) and Pragmatic Leadership Principles during Pan-*

demic COVID-19. *Neonatology Today* 15(7): 113-22.  
Weick, Karl E. 1979. *The Social Psychology of Organizing* (2nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.  
Whitehead, Alfred North. 1926 [1967]. *Science and the Modern World*, (Lowell Institute Lectures 1925), Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Reprinted New York: The Free Press.

Disclosure: The authors have no disclosures.

**NT**

Corresponding Author



Daved van Stralen, MD, FAAP  
Associate Professor, Pediatrics  
Department of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
11175 Campus Street  
CP-A1121  
Loma Linda, CA 92350  
Email: [DVanStra@llu.edu](mailto:DVanStra@llu.edu)



William Gambino, MA, MMAS  
Civilian employee, Dept of Defense (DOD)  
MA Business and Organizational Security Management,  
MMAS (Military Master of Arts and Science) Strategic Studies,  
US Army Command and General Staff College (CGSC) School  
of Advanced Military Studies (SAMS) Advanced Strategic  
Leadership Studies Program (ASLSP)

### Acknowledgments

Karl Weick, Rensis Likert Distinguished University Professor of Organizational Behavior and Psychology, Emeritus, University of Michigan

Errol van Stralen, Ancora Education

Jason Amerson, MSG, USASOC

William Gambino, CIV, DoD

Dale Marsden, Ed. D., former Superintendent, San Bernardino City Unified School District

Roger Bush, a former commissioner on Joint Commission, and chair of its "Achieving High Reliability Task Force"



Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed

**@NEOTODAY**

THE  
BRETT TASHMAN  
FOUNDATION

The Brett Tashman Foundation is a 501(c)(3) public charity. The mission of the Foundation is to find a cure for Desmoplastic Small Cell Round Tumors (DSRCT). DSRCT is an aggressive pediatric cancer for which there is no cure and no standard treatment. 100 percent of your gift will be used for research. There is no paid staff. To make your gift or for more information, go to [TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org](http://TheBrettTashmanFoundation.org) or phone (909) 981-1530.

# SUPPORTING KANGAROO CARE



SKIN-TO-SKIN CARE DURING  
COVID-19



## GET INFORMED ABOUT THE RISKS + BENEFITS

work with your medical  
team to create a plan

## GET CLEAN WASH YOUR HANDS, ARMS, and CHEST

with soap and water for  
20+ seconds. Dry well.



## PUT ON FRESH CLOTHES

change into a clean  
gown or shirt.

## IF COVID-19 + WEAR A MASK

and ask others to  
hold your baby when  
you can't be there



[nicuawareness.org](http://nicuawareness.org)  
[nationalperinatal.org/NICU\\_Awareness](http://nationalperinatal.org/NICU_Awareness)  
[projectsweetpeas.com](http://projectsweetpeas.com)  
[nationalperinatal.org/skin-to-skin](http://nationalperinatal.org/skin-to-skin)

New subscribers are always welcome!

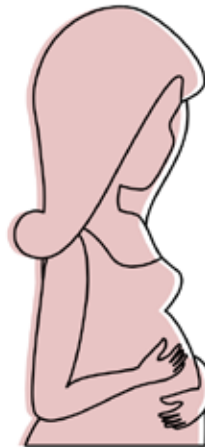
## NEONATOLOGY TODAY

To sign up for free monthly subscription,  
just click on this box to go directly to our  
subscription page

# 99nicu

NATIONAL PERINATAL ASSOCIATION

## Update: CORONAVIRUS COVID-19



According to data  
published in The Lancet

Pregnancy  
and the risk of  
VERTICAL  
TRANSMISSION

**LOW**



[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

Time is precious, just like your patients.



# 99nicu webinar 2020-10-14

Stefan Johansson, MD, PhD and Francesco Cardona, MD, MSc



## DATE/TIME

2020-10-14. 16:00-17:00 CET

## TITLE

Unpicking the evidence for nurse staffing in the NICU: What is optimal and what is the impact?

## SHORT DESCRIPTION

Many of our 99NICU subscribers will have experienced first-hand the challenges of staffing the NICU, being aware of the short-term impact nurse staffing can have both on patient care and staff morale.

During the 2nd 99NICU Webinar, we will explore the wider impact of nurse staffing on patient outcomes and review what the evidence suggests are potential strategies for optimising staffing. Supported by the latest research from experts in their field, we encourage you to interact with our speakers with a live Q&A session.

We look forward to welcoming you to the 2<sup>nd</sup> 99NICU webinar!

## PRESENTERS

This webinar is presented by two leading experts in this field, Chiara Dall'Ora at the University of Southampton / UK, and Eileen T. Lake at the University of Pennsylvania School of Nursing / US.

Chiara Dall'Ora is a lecturer at the University Of Southampton. Her research mainly entails designing and performing large work-force studies using quantitative, routinely collected data, focusing in particular on nurses' shift patterns and staffing levels. Chiara qualified as a Registered Nurse in Italy and, after pursuing an MSc in Nursing and Midwifery Sciences, she completed her Ph.D. within Health Sciences in 2017.

Eileen Lake has made a significant impact on nursing care practice through research on clinical work environments and nurse staffing levels in hospitals. She is currently a professor of nursing and sociology, Jessie M. Scott Endowed Term Chair in Nursing and Health Policy, and associate director of the Center for Health Outcomes and Policy Research at the University of Pennsylvania School of Nursing. Eileen Lake has developed a foundational measure/index of nursing care performance to demonstrate nurs-

*"During the 2nd 99NICU Webinar, we will explore the wider impact of nurse staffing on patient outcomes and review what the evidence suggests are potential strategies for optimising staffing. Supported by the latest research from experts in their field, we encourage you to interact with our speakers with a live Q&A session."*

ing's impact on patient outcomes. This index provides scientific evidence that health care settings that capitalize on nurses' education and skills achieve higher quality outcomes.

## WEBINAR PLATFORM

Webex through Vienna University

## REGISTRATION LINK

<https://meduniwien.webex.com/meduniwien/onstage/g.php?MTI D=aaaec00a22970d3d60d3566b36166fbed>

## Timeline

2020-09-08 – pre-announcement (Newsletter)

2020-09-15 – announcement on 99nicu.org + in Newsletter

2020-09-21 – open registration Stefan Johansson

Join/follow 99nicu:

<https://99nicu.org/register>

<https://twitter.com/99nicu>

<https://www.linkedin.com/company/99nicu/>

<https://www.facebook.com/99nicu/>

*The authors indicate that they have no disclosures*

**NT**

## Corresponding Author



Stefan Johansson, MD, PhD  
Consultant Neonatologist, Sachs' Children's Hospital  
Associate Professor, Karolinska Institutet  
Stockholm, Sweden  
[stefan.johansson@99nicu.org](mailto:stefan.johansson@99nicu.org)



## Why Pregnant and Nursing Women Need Clear Guidance on THE NET BENEFITS OF EATING FISH

2 to 3 servings per week of properly cooked fish can provide health benefits for pregnant women and babies alike:



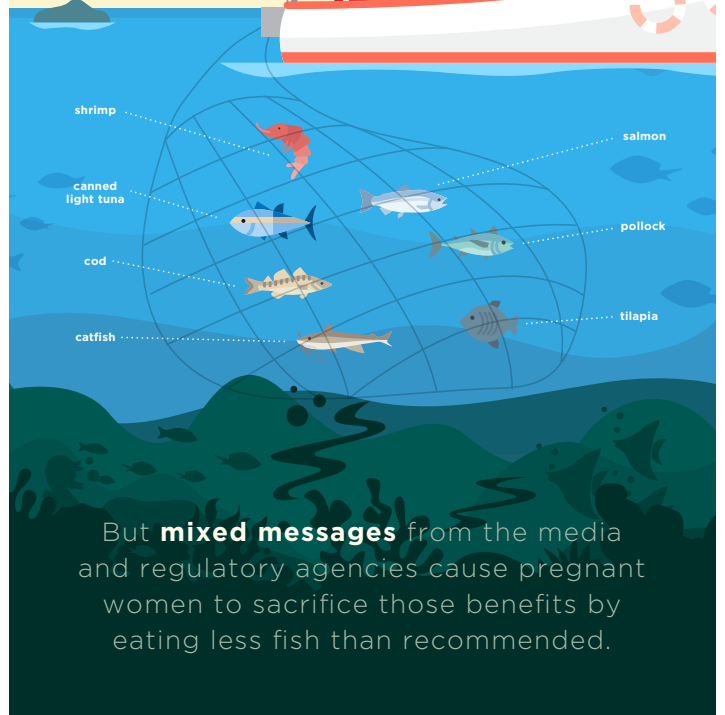
Iron



Omega 3 fatty acids



Earlier Milestones for Babies



But **mixed messages** from the media and regulatory agencies cause pregnant women to sacrifice those benefits by eating less fish than recommended.



Did you know that PMAD related suicides account for

20%

of Postpartum Maternal Deaths?

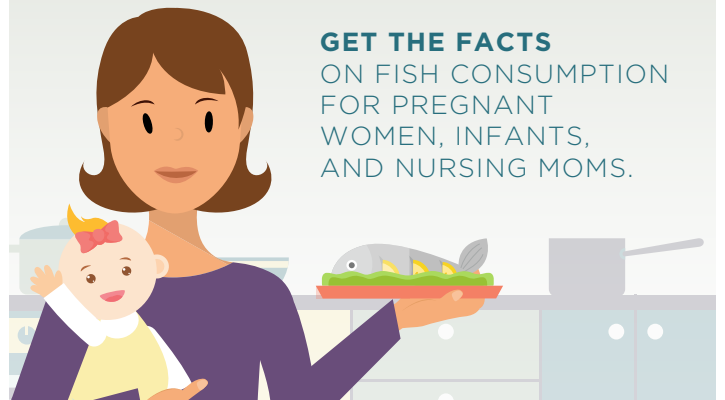
Join  NPA

[nationalperinatal.org/mental\\_health](http://nationalperinatal.org/mental_health)

Support the Open Letter



Breastfeeding Innovations Team



**GET THE FACTS** ON FISH CONSUMPTION FOR PREGNANT WOMEN, INFANTS, AND NURSING MOMS.

**NCfIH** National Coalition for Infant Health

Protecting Access for Premature Infants through Age Two

LEARN MORE ▶



# Letters to the Editor

September 3, 2020  
Neonatology Today

To the editor,

A pregnant mother with a highly infectious disease delivers an infant who does not have the infection. Management of the mother and infant follow published guidelines. The mother and infant are discharged without complications (1). Free of context, the reader could view this case report as trivial. The reader would then miss the influence of pandemic COVID-19 as it brings together uncertainty, ambiguity, threat, stress, and fear, creating tumultuous medical, social, and political environments in which we operate that can, indirectly and unconsciously, drive treatment decisions.

We lack reliable information regarding the behavior of COVID-19 in pregnancy, transmission to an infant, or a newborn infant's vulnerability to the virus. Mother's cough and congestion during labor and fetal intolerance of labor produce multiple possible trajectories, from benign to fatal. Uncertainty and ambiguity confound guidelines or protocols (2). Threats emerge from the virus and differences in medical and nursing opinions, requests and expectations of the parents, beliefs of the infant's family, healthcare givers, and even hospital administrators, and the source of those beliefs from the medical literature, news media, and social media. We do not work in isolation, "exposure to even mild uncontrollable stress can rapidly impair [prefrontal cortical] functions in humans" (3).

The authors presented an "embedded problem" (4), actually a set of problems embedded in different environments. The infant's problem of COVID-19 exposure in a hospital environment with an infected mother, the mother's problem of COVID-19 and her refusal of separation in an environment she cannot control, and the physician's problem of developing knowledge of a disease in an environment with social and medical demands and expectations.

Each change in the problem changes the environment. Each change in the environment changes the problem. The problem and environment are inextricably linked. Decontextualization brings conceptual clarity and tractability to the problem, but we sacrifice realism.

Given an equally likely outcome from treating or not treating, particularly faced with medical uncertainty and social certainty (physicians' well-considered opinions (5)), we would like to think we would not treat. Hidden in this belief, however, we consider failure from treating to be a complication or expected outcome, while failure from not treating is a medical error.

This has some rationality because failure from acting (treating) is visible, making it correctable if things go wrong. Not acting is more difficult. If we create a straight line from failure-to-treat to a poor

outcome, we classify it as an error. But what if failure to treat has no consequence? Failure from not acting, in this sense, is not visible, cannot be corrected, and becomes cultural knowledge (6). To act against this, cultural knowledge is to act against the standards of the group.

The authors of this case report did not treat, but did they act? We must recognize the danger of not acting. Not acting *is* an action, possibly the most dangerous thing we do. Not acting may communicate to others disregard, dismissal, indifference, or inattention to the problem. On the other hand, not acting may be expectant management, "an attitude of *mindful indifference* (i.e., the capacity for experienced operators to distinguish problems that could turn into critical ones from problems that can be tolerated on account of the overall system reliability)" (7). Effective mindful indifference relies on staff with the capability to rapidly switch to mindful attention with authority to act.

Within this environment, the authors frame their case report with profound simplicity as a straightforward challenge with minimal actions. The authors indirectly describe the effective use of improvisation (8) and mindful indifference. Could the authors elaborate on their program?

Sincerely,  
Daved van Stralen, MD, FAAP  
Associate Professor, Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Cell 909.965.5446

## References

1. Jaclyn Eisenberg, Poj Lysouvakon, Joseph R. Hageman. *Clinical Pearl: Management of a Symptomatic COVID-19 Positive Pregnant Woman and Her Newborn Infant*. *Neonatology Today* 2020;15(8):105-7.
2. Van Stralen, Daved. *Ambiguity*. *Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management* 2015; 23(2): 47-53.
3. Arnsten, Amy F. T. *Stress signalling pathways that impair prefrontal cortex structure and function*. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 2009; 10(6): 410-22.
4. Van Stralen, Daved. *Pragmatic High-Reliability Organization (HRO) During Pandemic COVID-19*. *Neonatology Today* 2020; 15(4): 3-9.
5. Tetlock, Philip. *Expert Political Judgment: How Good Is It? How Can We Know?* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. 2005, page 14.
6. Weick, Karl E. *The Social Psychology of Organizing* (2nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill 1979, 148.
7. Berthod, Olivier, and Gordon Müller-Seitz. "Making sense in pitch darkness: An exploration of the sociomateriality of sensemaking in crises." *Journal of Management Inquiry* 2018; 27(1): 52-68.
8. Weick, Karl E. *Introductory essay: "Improvisation as a Mindset for Organizational Analysis."* *Organization Science* 1998; 9(5): 543-55.

# 99nicu

Sign up for free membership at 99nicu, the Internet community for professionals in neonatal medicine. Discussion Forums, Image Library, Virtual NICU, and more..."

[www.99nicu.org](http://www.99nicu.org)

*The Authors Respond:*

*Poj Lysouvakon,*

I love Dr. van Stralen's concept of 'mindful indifference'. In the context of the well-baby nursery, though, I think it shortchanges the thought and hand-wringing that has gone into making care plans for our newborns in the era of COVID. Some may even perceive this 'mindful indifference' as just 'indifference,' intellectual laziness, and/or lack of compassion/concern for the newborn. Rather, the intent of this clinical pearl is to show just how difficult it is to make seemingly simple decisions when there are precious few data points and evidence-based guidelines in these early months of the pandemic. Decisions made now may or may not correlate with the ever-changing recommendations from various organizations and, as such, should be critiqued in the context of those recommendations that were current at the time when the decision was made and not in light of current guidelines.

*Joseph R. Hageman*

This is what came to mind as part of my initial response to the letter: I like the concept of being mindful (1) in the assessment of the clinical situation and using expectant management...in this era of uncertainty and limited data available to make evidence-based decisions. However, careful observation and ongoing serial assessment is something we used a lot 50 years ago... 50 years ago I was an orderly.

*Jaclyn Eisenberg*

The large part missing from this clinical pearl is the behind the scenes work. We did not include the reading, the teaching, the meetings about guidelines, the time spent searching for PPE before donning and doffing, the handwashing, and the many discussions with residents, nurses, social workers, lactation consultants, the patient's pediatrician, and most importantly, the patient's mother. We did not include the anxious feeling we all shared before walking into the room of a patient whose mother had COVID-19 and wondered if this particular patient could be the one to infect us while hoping that anxiety did not prevent us from providing good patient care. We also did not include the sense of helplessness we felt when we discharged this infant to a home where his mother was his primary caretaker - we did our best to keep him safe in the hospital but knew the best place for him was home with his family.

By condensing this case into a "pearl," our point was largely that this infant had an unremarkable hospital course in spite of all of the above.

I agree with Poj, though that although mindful indifference is largely what we practice in the MBU - using the word indifference almost undermines what we do on a day to day basis. Observation is not really mindful indifference - it actually is observation. When I choose not to "act," it's from a place of serious reflection.

*References*

1. *McClafferty H. Mind-Body Medicine in Clinical Practice. Routledge Abdington, Oxon and New York. 2018.*

*Mitchell Goldstein, MD Editor in Chief responds:*

Self-efficacy is vital to effective leadership. One must believe that one can be relevant in unfamiliar and uncharted interactions in order to have a chance at succeeding. These interactions do not come naturally. Emotional intelligence, mindfulness, and the avoidance of mindlessness figure importantly in the development of self-efficacy. (1, 2).

Emotional intelligence defines the ability to control one's response to a situation that would produce a reaction that might not be appropriate for the position. One cannot react to a particular action or circumstance which has a predefined meaning. Those with high emotional intelligence can transcend their prejudices and contemplate a challenging situation with balanced reasoning and a reaction that is tempered and not based on an impulse (1, 3).

Mindfulness (e.g., indifference or attention) is a complex concept and defines the need to think outside the box. Any situation may be approached with common logic, with logic based on experience or having dealt with similar cases with presumable predictable outcomes (1). When less than common problems require less than common solutions or when there is dissonance as to what that solution should be, mindfulness comes into play. It is the ability to find the solution that no one else might have thought of or to come to a solution that is as unique as it is thoughtful and all-encompassing of the problem at hand. Mindfulness defines leadership because a leader must confront new and uncharted territory as a function of self-efficacy (1, 4).

Conversely, mindlessness is "within the box" thinking with the lid closed. Mindlessness prevents abstract reasoning. Things are the way they are because they have always been that way. If one cannot see the forest for the trees, it is because the trees were never part of what defined a forest. Indeed, if one looks only at the ground, a forest is solely determined by the underbrush and not the canopy rising above to majestic heights. For those who gaze at the ground, their world is limited by what they see. They cannot imagine the potential around them and are forced into an existence defined by their world view. This tunnel vision limits po-



tential, opportunity, and ability to lead. Learned helplessness is a quality that represents an adaptation to limited potential and stunts self-efficacy.

Emotions play a definite role in leadership. It is the ability to control the natural response to the unfamiliar or seemingly unfavorable that works to the advantage of the leader. The optimist learns to see the "glass half full" as opposed to "half empty." Although the concept is simple, one's followers fall in line with those who favor or can see an outcome that is not predicated to failure (1, 5). Mindfulness allows the leader to look at a situation that a lesser leader might find disconcerting or less advantageous and go beyond traditional logic and predefined notion. Looking at the bright side, opening up new opportunities, defying conventional wisdom is what mindfulness implies (1). The leader imbued with mindfulness is the one who offers hope where others only see failure. It is that leader who radiates optimism: goal setting and performance peaks where there is at least the prospect of success (6). To fall back on preconceived notions is to give up when the situation demands innovation to achieve progress.

To accept a diminished world view, to embrace what is in front or below only, limits interaction, buys into conventional wisdom, and flattens the globe we call earth. Those who willingly imperil themselves by traversing great distances in the name of these limitations only to fall off the edge of their known world in a state of learned helplessness deserve their fate.

Self-efficacy is critically essential to leadership. While this skill does not come naturally, elements of emotional intelligence and mindfulness build a robust platform for the development of this desired ability. The avoidance of preconceived notions, a limited perspective, and the mindlessness that follows is critical in the development of the leader with true self-efficacy (1).

#### References:

1. Saylor Academy. *Cultural Intelligence for Leaders Creative Commons by-nc-sa 3.0*; 2012. Available from: [https://saylordotorg.github.io/text\\_leading-with-cultural-intelligence/index.html](https://saylordotorg.github.io/text_leading-with-cultural-intelligence/index.html).
2. Earley P, Mosakowski E. *Cultural Intelligence*. Harvard Business Review. 2004.
3. Williamson G. *Providing leadership in a culturally diverse workplace*. AAOHN J. 2007;55(8):329-35. Epub 2007/09/13. doi: 10.1177/216507990705500805. PubMed PMID: 17847627.
4. Hampton D, Culp-Roche A, Hensley A, Wilson J, Otts JA, Thaxton-Wiggins A, et al. *Self-efficacy and Satisfaction With Teaching in Online Courses*. Nurse Educ. 2020. Epub 2020/01/24. doi: 10.1097/NNE.0000000000000805. PubMed PMID: 31972846.
5. Watson L. *Self-leadership: becoming an exceptional leader*. Radiol Technol. 2004;75(6):457-67; quiz 68-70. Epub 2004/09/09. PubMed PMID: 15352558.
6. Owens BP, Yam KC, Bednar JS, Mao J, Hart DW. *The impact of leader moral humility on follower moral self-efficacy*

and behavior. *J Appl Psychol*. 2019;104(1):146-63. Epub 2018/10/10. doi: 10.1037/apl0000353. PubMed PMID: 30299115.



Regards,  
MG  
Sincerely,  
Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
Editor in Chief

**NT** NEONATOLOGY TODAY

Loma Linda Publishing Company  
A Delaware "not for profit" 501(c) 3 Corporation.  
c/o Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
11175 Campus Street, Suite #11121  
Loma Linda, CA 92354  
Tel: +1 (302) 313-9984  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)  
© 2006-2020 by Neonatology Today ISSN: 1932-7137 (online)  
Published monthly.  
All rights reserved.  
[www.NeonatologyToday.net](http://www.NeonatologyToday.net)  
Twitter: [www.Twitter.com/NeoToday](https://www.Twitter.com/NeoToday)

**NT**



**NEONATOLOGY TODAY is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.**

**Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)**

## Neonatology Today Readies the Beta Test of its Digital Web Site

Neonatology Today's new web presence, which Dr. Chou supervises, is getting close to production. We teased a graphic preview of the interface in the August edition but are now happy to announce a working beta. The beta can be accessed at <https://www.neonatologytoday.org/web/>. Although we envision moving the total web presence over to this new format, the PDF version of Neonatology Today will continue in its present form. However, advance search tools will be available to locate individual manuscripts from the current as well as previous editions currently extending back to 2012. Manuscripts can be downloaded in HTML or PDF format. A full download of the journal PDF containing that issue will also be available. We hope that this interface will help us meet the metric for ultimate inclusion in the National Library of Medicine Database (Pub-Med) by facilitating the publication of the specific required file format.

We anticipate that there will be several new features as well.

1. An online submission portal: Submitting a manuscript online will be easier than before. Rather than submitting by email, we will have a devoted online submission portal that will have the ability to handle any size manuscript and any number of graphics and other support files. We will have an online tracking system that will make it easier to track manuscripts in terms of where they are in the review process.
2. Reviewers will be able to review the manuscript online. This portal will shorten the time from receipt of review to getting feedback to the submitting authors.
3. An archive search will be available for journals older than 2012.
4. A new section called news and views will enable the submission of commentary on publications from other journals or news sources. We anticipate that this will be available as soon as the site completes the beta phase
5. Sponsors will be able to sign up directly on the website and submit content for both the digital and PDF issues of Neonatology Today.

Despite all of these changes, Neonatology Today holds true to our Academic True Open Model (ATOM), never a charge to publish and never a charge to subscribe.

Please find a preview of our new interface just to the right of this column.

If there are any questions about the new website, please email Dr. Chou directly at:

[fu-sheng.chou@neonatologytoday.net](mailto:fu-sheng.chou@neonatologytoday.net)



The screenshot displays the Neonatology Today website interface. At the top, it features the journal title "NEONATOLOGY TODAY" and the date "FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 18, 2020". Below the title, there are navigation options for "CURRENT ISSUE" and "SEARCH ARCHIVE". The "CURRENT ISSUE" section highlights the "2020 August | Vol 15 | Issue 8" and lists several articles, including "Digital Tool to Help Stop Newborn Phototherapy: A Prospective Study" and "Diagnostic Precision in Neonatal Medicine: Why Over Investigate?". The "SEARCH ARCHIVE" section includes a search bar and filters for year, month, and page. The "PAST ISSUES" section allows users to browse previous issues. An advertisement for "respirologer" is visible. The "NEWS & VIEWS" section features an article titled "Association of Routine Infant Vaccinations with Antibody Levels Among Preterm Infants". The "EDITOR'S CORNER" section introduces Mitchell Goldstein, MD FAAP, Editor-in-Chief. The "AUTHORS' ARTWORK" section displays a photograph of several green, round objects, likely medical specimens.

Readers can also follow

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

via our Twitter Feed






@NEOTODAY

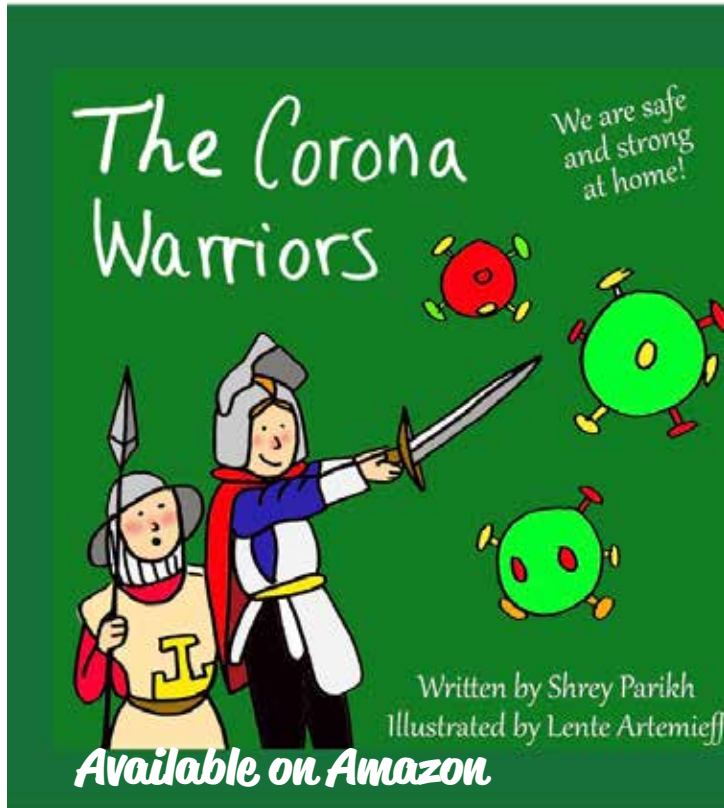
## Which Infants are More Vulnerable to Respiratory Syncytial Virus?

RSV is a respiratory virus with cold-like symptoms that causes 90,000 hospitalizations and 4,500 deaths per year in children 5 and younger. It's 10 times more deadly than the flu. For premature babies with fragile immune systems and underdeveloped lungs, RSV proves especially dangerous.

But risk factors associated with RSV don't touch all infants equally.\*

\*Source: Respirator Syncytial Virus and African Americans

Caucasian Babies	Risk Factor	African American Babies
11.6%	 Prematurity	18.3%
58.1%	 Breastfeeding	50.2%
7.3%	 Low Birth Weight	11.8%
60.1%	 Siblings	71.6%
1%	 Crowded Living Conditions	3%



**AFRICAN AMERICAN BABIES** bear the brunt of RSV. Yet the American Academy of Pediatrics' restrictive new guidelines limit their access to RSV preventative treatment, increasing these babies' risk.

**AfPA**  
Alliance for Patient Access

### Erratum (Neonatology Today August, 2020)

Neonatology Today has identified no erratum affecting the August, 2020 edition.

Corrections can be sent directly to [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com). The most recent edition of Neonatology Today including any previously identified erratum may be downloaded from [www.neonatologytoday.net](http://www.neonatologytoday.net).

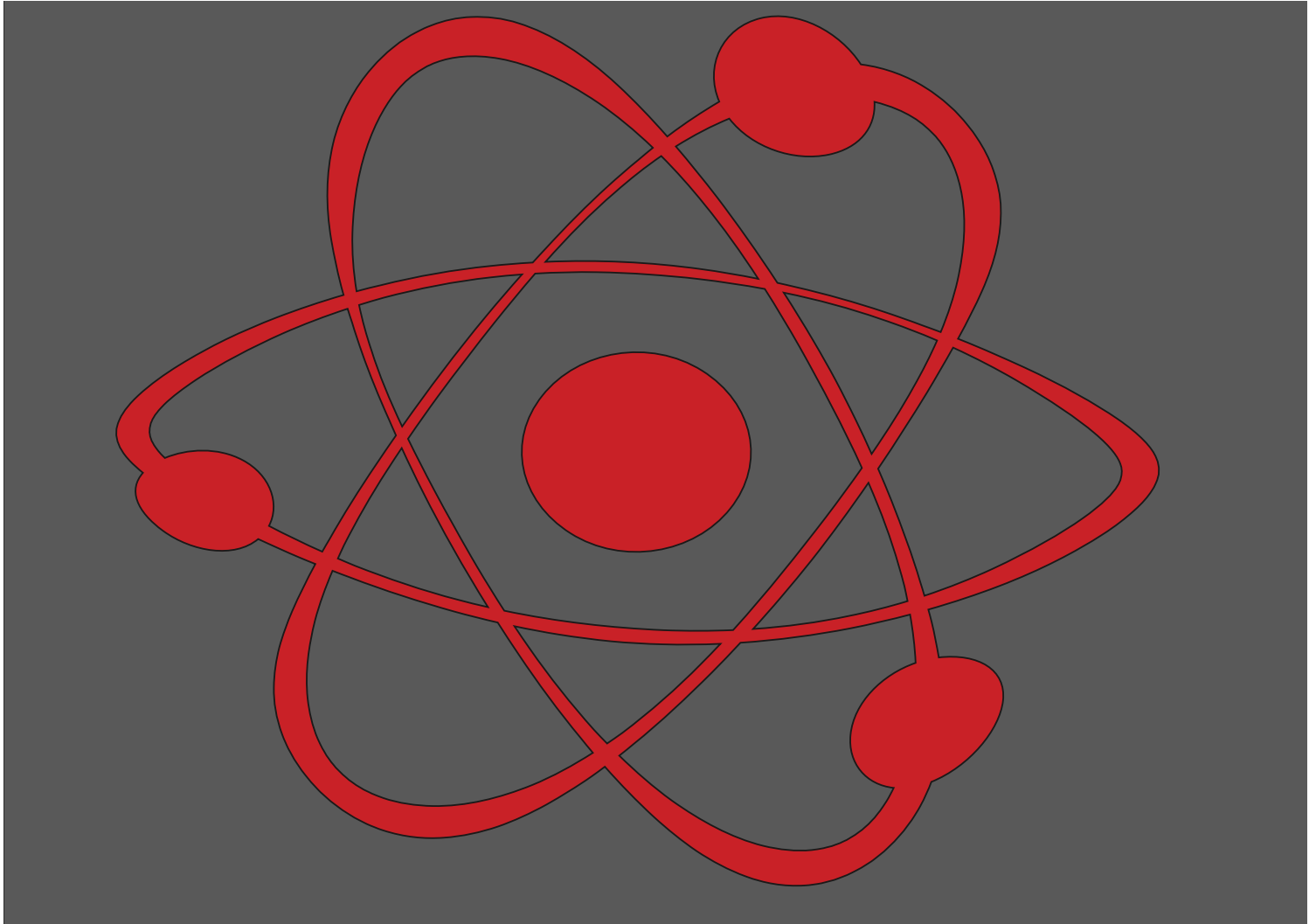
NT

New subscribers are always welcome!

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

To sign up for a free monthly subscription, just click on this box to go directly to our subscription page

# Academic True Open Model (ATOM)



Loma Linda Publishing Company supports the Academic True Open Model (ATOM)

Journals listed support the following principles:

1. Free subscriptions (electronic or paper) to all.
2. Peer review of all submitted manuscripts
3. Timely review of manuscripts
4. Timely response to letters to the editor
5. Listing and correction of erratum
6. Appropriate disclosure of any related conflicts of interest in published manuscripts
7. No charge for submission of manuscripts
8. No charge for review of manuscripts
9. No charge for processing of artwork, color, layout, or length of manuscript
10. No charge for publication of manuscript in electronic or digital form.
11. A commitment to the ethical treatment of humans and animals in research.
12. Documentation of informed consent where indicated.

**NT**

Any journal that supports the ATOM principles can be listed here, along with their logo and a link back to their site, free of charge. Please contact Loma Linda Publishing Company at [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com) for additional details.



Neonatology Today, a publication of Loma Linda Publishing Company.  
© 2006-2020 by Neonatology Today  
Published monthly. All rights reserved.  
ISSN: 1932-7137 (Online), 1932-7129 (Print)

**Readers can also follow**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

**via our Twitter Feed**

**@NEOTODAY**

Will your **PRETERM INFANT** need **EARLY INTERVENTION** services?

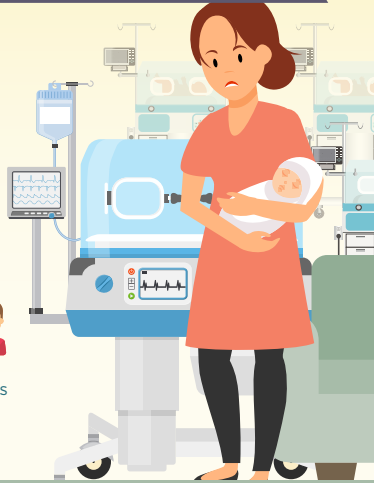
Preterm infants are:

**2x** more likely to have developmental delays

**5x** more likely to have learning challenges



**1 in 3** preterm infants will require support services at school



Early intervention can help preterm infants:



Enhance language and communication skills



Build more effective learning techniques



Process social and emotional situations



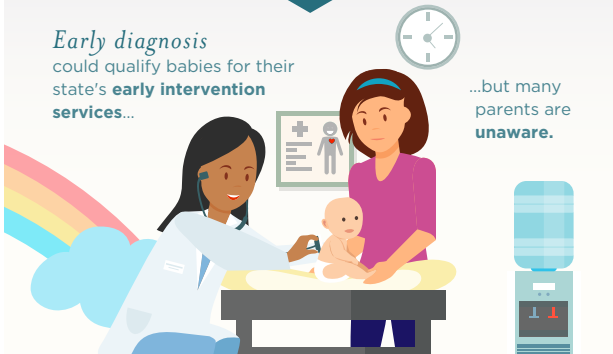
Address physical challenges



Prevent mild difficulties from developing into major problems

Early diagnosis could qualify babies for their state's **early intervention services**...

...but many parents are **unaware**.



**NICU staff, nurses, pediatricians and social workers should talk** with NICU families about the challenges their baby may face.

Awareness, referral & timely enrollment in early intervention programs can help **infants thrive** and grow.



**NCFIH** National Coalition for Infant Health  
Protecting Access for Premature Infants through Age Two  
[www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org)

Visit [CDC.gov](http://CDC.gov) to find contact information for your state's early intervention program.

Las nuevas mamás necesitan acceso a la detección y tratamiento para **LA DEPRESIÓN POSPARTO**



**1 DE CADA 7** MADRES AFRONTA LA DEPRESIÓN POSPARTO, experimentando



Sin embargo, sólo el **15%** recibe tratamiento!

LA DEPRESIÓN POSPARTO **NO TRATADA PUEDE AFECTAR:**

El sueño, la alimentación y el comportamiento del bebé a medida que crece?



La salud de la madre

La capacidad para cuidar de un bebé y sus hermanos

PARA AYUDAR A LAS MADRES A ENFRENTAR LA DEPRESIÓN POSPARTO



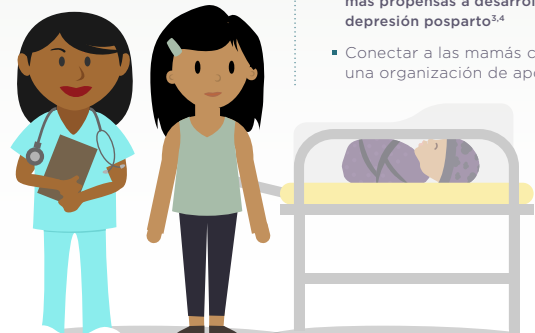
**LOS ENCARGADOS DE FORMULAR POLÍTICAS PUEDEN:**

- Financiar los esfuerzos de despistaje y diagnóstico
- Proteger el acceso al tratamiento



**LOS HOSPITALES PUEDEN:**

- Capacitar a los profesionales de la salud para proporcionar apoyo psicosocial a las familias... **Especialmente aquellas con bebés prematuros, que son 40% más propensas a desarrollar depresión posparto**<sup>3,4</sup>
- Conectar a las mamás con una organización de apoyo



**NCFIH** National Coalition for Infant Health  
Protecting Access for Premature Infants through Age Two  
[www.infanthealth.org](http://www.infanthealth.org)

<sup>1</sup> American Psychological Association. Accessed on: <http://www.apa.org/women/resources/reports/postpartum-depression.aspx>  
<sup>2</sup> National Institute of Mental Health. Accessed on: <http://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/publications/postpartum-depression-facts/index.shtml>  
<sup>3</sup> Journal of Perinatology (2015) 35, 529–536. doi:10.1097/JP.0000000000000147  
<sup>4</sup> Prevalence and risk factors for postpartum depression among women with problem and low-birth-weight infants: a systematic review. Vigod SN, Vilijanen L, Olenin D, Ross LE. BMC. 2010 Apr; 11:79. doi:10.1186/1471-2900-11-79

## Upcoming Medical Meetings

8<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference on  
Current Concepts in Neonatal Care  
September 23 - 26, 2020  
Napa, California

<https://www.emedevents.com/current-concepts-2020/8th-annual-fall-conference-on-current-concepts-in-neonatal-care>

PDA Symposium 2020  
October 9 - 10, 2020  
Location: Las Vegas, NV  
<https://pdasymposium.org/>

AAP National Conference &  
Exhibition  
October 18 - 20, 2020  
American Academy of Pediatrics  
San Diego, California  
<https://aapexperience.org/>

4<sup>th</sup> Annual NeoHeart  
October 28 - 30, 2020  
New York, New York  
<https://neoheartsociety.org/conference2020/>

International Conference on  
Neonatology and Perinatology  
November 5 - 6, 2020  
Cape Town, South Africa  
<https://waset.org/neonatology-and-perinatology-conference-in-november-2020-in-cape-town>

Miami Neonatology 2020: 44<sup>th</sup>  
International Conference  
live interactive online conference  
November 16-20, 2020  
University of Miami Miller School of  
Medicine  
Miami Beach, Florida  
<http://pediatrics.med.miami.edu/neonatology/international-neonatal-conference/>

Perinatal Care and the 4<sup>th</sup> Trimester:  
Redefining Care  
National Perinatal Association  
Aurora, Colorado

<http://www.nationalperinatal.org/2020conference>

Hot Topics in Neonatology  
December 6 - 9, 2020  
Organization: Nemours  
National Harbor, Maryland  
<http://www.hottopicinoneonatology.org/>

*For up to date Meeting  
Information, visit  
[NeonatologyToday.net](http://www.NeonatologyToday.net) and click  
on the events tab.*

## NEONATOLOGY TODAY

© 2020 by Neonatology Today  
ISSN: 1932-7137 (Online). ISSN: 1932-7129 (Print). Published monthly. All rights reserved.

### Publication

Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
Loma Linda Publishing Company  
11175 Campus Street  
Suite #11121  
Loma Linda, CA 92354  
[www.NeonatologyToday.net](http://www.NeonatologyToday.net)  
Tel: +1 (302) 313-9984  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

### Editorial and Subscription

Mitchell Goldstein, MD  
Neonatology Today  
11175 Campus Street  
Suite #11121  
Loma Linda, CA 92354

### Sponsorships and Recruitment Advertising

For information on sponsorships or recruitment advertising call Andrea Schwartz Goodman at: +1 (302) 313-9984 or send an email to [andrea.schwartzgoodman@neonatologytoday.net](mailto:andrea.schwartzgoodman@neonatologytoday.net)

### FREE Subscription

Neonatology Today is available free to qualified individuals worldwide interested in neonatology and perinatology. International editions are available in electronic PDF file only; North American edition available in print once a year in February. To receive your free qualified subscription please click [here](#).

### Submit a Manuscript:

On case studies, clinical and bench research, hospital news, meeting announcements, book reviews, and "state of the art" meta analysis.  
Please submit your manuscript to:  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)  
We will respond promptly  
Twitter Account: [@NeoToday](https://twitter.com/NeoToday)



CONGENITAL  
CARDIOLOGY  
TODAY

The only worldwide monthly publication exclusively serving Pediatric and Adult Cardiologists that focus on Congenital/Structural Heart Disease (CHD), and Cardiothoracic Surgeons.



**Subscribe Electronically**  
Free on the Home Page

[www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com](http://www.CongenitalCardiologyToday.com)



# Nursing Opportunities

*Many Strengths. One Mission.*



GREAT  
NURSES.



GREAT  
MEDICINE.

## Neonatal Nurse Practitioner

- Collaborative work environment
- Care of high acuity NICU patients
- State of the art technology
- 24/7 coverage provided by NNP team and Fellows



EOE/AAE

## Who We Are

With over 900 beds in four hospitals, we operate some of the largest clinical programs in the nation. We also offer the only Level I Regional Trauma Center and Children's Hospital in the Inland Empire servicing the largest county in the US. We lead in many areas of excellence; pediatrics, cardiac services, cancer treatment and research, mental health, chemical dependency, and other essential clinical disciplines. All this adds up to endless possibilities for our patients and for you.

The Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) at Loma Linda University Children's Hospital is committed to providing high-quality, family-centered care with our highly skilled, multi-disciplinary neonatal team. Our unit has 84 licensed beds for the most critically ill infants and a new Tiny Baby Program focusing on improving survival and outcomes of extremely low birth weight infants (<1000g at birth). As one of the only level 3 tertiary centers in Southern California, we are equipped to provide the highest level of care for the most complex disorders. We have subspecialists in all medical and surgical areas that are available at all times and are supported by hospital staff with technical, laboratory, and service expertise.

At Loma Linda University Health, we combine the healing power of faith with the practices of modern medicine. We consist of a University, a Medical Center with four hospitals, and a Physicians Group. These resources have helped us become one of the best health systems in the nation.

## Contact Us

Please visit our website <http://careers.llu.edu> or contact Jeannine Sharkey, Director of Advanced Practice Services at [jsharkey@llu.edu](mailto:jsharkey@llu.edu) or (909) 558-4486.

If you are an individual who understands and embraces the mission and purpose of Loma Linda University and its entities as premier Seventh-day Adventist Christian institutions, please visit our website or call 1-800-722-2770. EOE/AA/M/F/D/V



LOMA LINDA  
UNIVERSITY  
HEALTH

# NEONATOLOGY TODAY

News and Information for BC/BE Neonatologists and Perinatologists



**We Can Help  
You Recruit  
from 1,045  
NICUs in the  
USA & Canada**

## **Your Recruitment Advertising Includes:**

- Full color Recruitment Ad in the issue(s)
- Your recruitment listing in the e-mail blast for the issue(s) with a hot link
- 3-Step Special Recruitment Opportunity Website Section on three (3) areas of the website
- *We can create your recruitment ad at no extra charge!*

**For more information, contact:**

**Andrea Schwartz Goodman**

+1 (302) 313-9984 or

[andrea.schwartzgoodman@neonatologytoday.net](mailto:andrea.schwartzgoodman@neonatologytoday.net)

# NEONATOLOGY TODAY

Peer Reviewed Research, News and Information in Neonatal and Perinatal Medicine

Loma Linda Publishing Company | c/o Mitchell Goldstein, MD | 11175 Campus St, Ste. 11121 | Loma Linda, CA 92354 | [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)

© 2020 Neonatology Today | ISSN: 1932-7137 (digital). Published monthly. All rights reserved.

## Editorial Board



Mitchell Goldstein, MD - Editor-in-Chief  
[LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)  
[MGoldstein@llu.edu](mailto:MGoldstein@llu.edu)  
Professor of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Division of Neonatology, Department of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



T. Allen Merritt, MD - Senior Associate Editor for  
Contributions & Reviews  
[AllenMerritt.md@gmail.com](mailto:AllenMerritt.md@gmail.com)  
Professor of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University School of Medicine  
Division of Neonatology, Department of Pediatrics  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Larry Tinsley, MD - Senior Managing Editor  
[LTinsley@llu.edu](mailto:LTinsley@llu.edu)  
Associate Professor of Pediatrics  
Division of Neonatology-Perinatal Medicine  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Elba Fayard, MD - Interim Fellowship Editor  
[Efayard@llu.edu](mailto:Efayard@llu.edu)  
Professor of Pediatrics  
Division Chair  
Division of Neonatology-Perinatal Medicine  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Munaf Kadri, MD - International Editor  
[MKadri@llu.edu](mailto:MKadri@llu.edu)  
Executive Board  
UMMA Clinic  
Los Angeles, CA  
Assistant Professor Loma Linda  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Michael Narvey, MD - Canada Editor  
[MNarvey@exchange.hsc.mb.ca](mailto:MNarvey@exchange.hsc.mb.ca)  
Section Head of Neonatology  
Children's Hospital Research Institute of Manitoba



Joseph R. Hageman, MD - Clinical Pearls Editor  
[jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu](mailto:jhageman@peds.bsd.uchicago.edu)  
Senior Clinician Educator  
Pritzker School of Medicine  
University of Chicago



Clara Song, MD - Social Media Editor  
[clara-song@ouhsc.edu](mailto:clara-song@ouhsc.edu)  
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, Children's Hospital at  
OU Medical Center  
University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center



Thomas A Clarke, MD - Western Europe Editor  
[tclarke347@gmail.com](mailto:tclarke347@gmail.com)  
Emeritus Consultant in Neonatology  
The Rotunda Hospital,  
Dublin, Ireland



Jan Mazela, MD - Central Europe Editor  
[janco@pol-med.com.pl](mailto:janco@pol-med.com.pl)  
Associate Professor  
Poznan University of Medical Sciences  
Poznan, Greater Poland District, Poland



Stefan Johansson, MD PhD - Scandinavian Editor  
[stefan.johansson@99nicu.org](mailto:stefan.johansson@99nicu.org)  
Consultant Neonatologist, Sachs' Childrens Hospital  
Associate Professor, Karolinska Institutet  
Stockholm, Sweden



Francesco Cardona, MD - European Editor at Large  
[francesco@99nicu.org](mailto:francesco@99nicu.org)  
Consultant, Medical University of Vienna  
Department of Paediatrics and Adolescent Medicine  
Vienna, Austria



Arun Pramanick, MD - India Editor  
[aprama@lsuhsc.edu](mailto:aprama@lsuhsc.edu)  
Professor, Pediatrics,  
Louisiana State University School of Medicine,  
Shreveport, LA



Andrea Schwartz Goodman, MSW, MPH  
Senior Editorial Project Director  
[Andrea.SchwartzGoodman@NeonatologyToday.net](mailto:Andrea.SchwartzGoodman@NeonatologyToday.net)  
Washington, D.C.



Herbert Vasquez, MD - Arts Editor  
[VasquezH1@gmail.com](mailto:VasquezH1@gmail.com)  
Associate Neonatologist  
Citrus Valley Medical Center, Queen of the Valley  
Campus, West Covina, CA



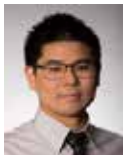
Giang Truong, MD - QI/QA Editor  
[GTruong@llu.edu](mailto:GTruong@llu.edu)  
Associate Professor of Pediatrics  
Division of Neonatology-Perinatal Medicine  
Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Jeramos Ballas, MD, MPH - Perinatology Editor  
[jballas@ucsd.edu](mailto:jballas@ucsd.edu)  
Associate Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
University of California, San Diego



Maha Amr, MD - Academic Affairs Editor  
[maha.amr@neonatologytoday.net](mailto:maha.amr@neonatologytoday.net)  
 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics  
 Division of Neonatology, Department of Pediatrics  
 Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Fu-Sheng Chou, MD, PhD - Senior Associate Editor,  
 Director, Digital Enterprise  
[FChou@llu.edu](mailto:FChou@llu.edu)  
 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics  
 Division of Neonatology, Department of Pediatrics  
 Loma Linda University Children's Hospital



Mikko Hallman MD, Ph.D. - Finnish Editor  
[mikko.hallman@oulu.fi](mailto:mikko.hallman@oulu.fi)  
 PEDEGO Research Unit, and MRC Oulu,  
 University of Oulu  
 Department of Children and Adolescents,  
 Oulu University Hospital, Oulu, Finland

Dilip R. Bhatt, MD - Kaiser Fontana, Fontana, CA  
 Barry D. Chandler, MD  
 Anthony C. Chang, MD - Children's Hospital of Orange County  
 K.K. Diwakar, MD - Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church Medical College  
 Willa H. Drummond, MD, MS (Informatics)  
 Philippe S. Friedlich, MD - Children's Hospital Los Angeles  
 Kimberly Hillyer, NNP - Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Andrew Hopper, MD, Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Lucky Jain, MD - Emory School of Medicine  
 Prakash Kabbur, MBBS, DCH (UK), MRCPCH (UK) - Kapiolani  
 Medical Center of Women & Children  
 Gail Levine, MD - Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Lily Martorell, MD - Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Patrick McNamara, MD - Sickkids, Toronto, ON  
 Rita Patel, NNP - Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 John W. Moore, MD - Rady Children's Hospital  
 Raylene Phillips, MD, Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Michael A. Posencheg, MD - Children's Hospital of Philadelphia  
 DeWayne Pursley, MD, MPH - Boston Children's Hospital  
 Luis Rivera, MD - Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 P. Syamasundar Rao, MD - UT-Houston Medical School  
 Joseph Schulman, MD, MS - California Department of Health Care Services  
 Steven B. Spedale, MD, FAAP - Woman's Hospital  
 Alan R. Spitzer, MD  
 Cherry Uy, MD, FAAP - University of California, Irvine  
 Dharmapuri Vidysagar, MD - University of Illinois Chicago  
 Farha Vora, MD, Loma Linda University Children's Hospital  
 Leonard E. Weisman, MD - Texas Children's Hospital  
 Stephen Welty, MD - Seattle Children's Hospital  
 Robert White, MD - Memorial Hospital  
 T.F. Yeh, MD - John H. Stroger Jr. Hospital of Cook County and  
 Taipei Medical University's

**New subscribers are always welcome!**

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY**

To sign up for a free monthly subscription,  
 just click on this box to go directly to our  
 subscription page

# PROTECT YOUR FAMILY FROM RESPIRATORY VIRUSES

flu

coronavirus

pertussis

RSV



SOAP

**WASH YOUR HANDS**  
often with soap and  
warm water.

**GET VACCINATED**  
for flu and pertussis.  
Ask about protective  
injections for RSV.



**COVER COUGHS  
AND SNEEZES.**  
Sneeze and cough  
into your elbow.

**USE AN  
ALCOHOL-BASED  
HAND SANITIZER.**



**STAY AWAY  
FROM SICK PEOPLE**  
Avoid crowds.  
Protect vulnerable  
babies and children.

[www.nationalperinatal.org](http://www.nationalperinatal.org)

National  
Perinatal  
Association

## Neonatology Today's Policy on Animal and Human Research

Neonatology Today's policies ensure the protection and responsible use of animals and humans in all research articles under consideration. Authors are encouraged to follow the guidelines developed by the National Centre for the Replacement, Refinement & Reduction of Animals in Research (NC3R), International Committee of Medical Journal Editors, and the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and U.S. Public Health Service's Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (PHS Policy). Authors are expected to demonstrate to their institutional review board or suitable proxy that ethical standards are met. If there is doubt whether research conducted was in accordance with ethical standards, then there must be verification that the institutional review body approved the uncertain aspects. Research not following these policies on participating animal and human subjects may be rejected. Researchers have a moral obligation towards the humane treatment of animals and ethical considerations for humans participating in research and are expected to consider their welfare when designing studies.

<https://www.nc3rs.org.uk/arrive-guidelines>

<http://www.icmje.org>

<https://olaw.nih.gov/policies-laws/phs-policy.htm>

NT

## Neonatology and the Arts

This section focuses on artistic work which is by those with an interest in Neonatology and Perinatology. The topics may be varied, but preference will be given to those works that focus on topics that are related to the fields of Neonatology, Pediatrics, and Perinatology. Contributions may include drawings, paintings, sketches, and other digital renderings. Photographs and video shorts may also be submitted. In order for the work to be considered, you must have the consent of any person whose photograph appears in the submission.

Works that have been published in another format are eligible for consideration as long as the contributor either owns the copyright or has secured copyright release prior to submission.

Logos and trademarks will usually not qualify for publication.

This month we continue to feature artistic works created by our readers on one page as well as photographs of birds on another. This month's original artwork is again from Paula Whiteman, MD who has graced Neonatology Today with an another stunning graphic. Our bird of the month is provided by Dr. Larry Tinsley with his update on the endangered plastic flamingo breeding colony.



Herbert Vasquez, MD, Associate Neonatologist, Queen of the Valley Campus Emanate Health, West Covina, CA

[VasquezH1@gmail.com](mailto:VasquezH1@gmail.com)

NT

## Manuscript Submission: Instructions to Authors

1. Manuscripts are solicited by members of the Editorial Board or may be submitted by readers or other interested parties. Neonatology Today welcomes the submission of all academic manuscripts including randomized control trials, case reports, guidelines, best practice analysis, QI/QA, conference abstracts, and other important works. All content is subject to peer review.

2. All material should be emailed to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com) in a Microsoft Word, Open Office, or XML format for the textual material and separate files (tif, eps, jpg, gif, ai, psd, or pdf) for each figure. Preferred formats are ai, psd, or pdf. tif and jpg images should have sufficient resolution so as not to have visible pixilation for the intended dimension. In general, if acceptable for publication, submissions will be published within 3 months.

3. There is no charge for submission, publication (regardless of number of graphics and charts), use of color, or length. Published content will be freely available after publication. There is no charge for your manuscript to be published. NT does maintain a copyright of your published manuscript.

4. The title page should contain a brief title and full names of all authors, their professional degrees, their institutional affiliations, and any conflict of interest relevant to the manuscript. The principal author should be identified as the first author. Contact information for the principal author including phone number, fax number, e-mail address, and mailing address should be included.

5. A brief biographical sketch (very short paragraph) of the principal author including current position and academic titles as well as fellowship status in professional societies should be included. A picture of the principal (corresponding) author and supporting authors should be submitted if available.

6. An abstract may be submitted.

7. The main text of the article should be written in formal style using correct English. The length may be up to 10,000 words. Abbreviations which are commonplace in neonatology or in the lay literature may be used.

8. References should be included in standard "NLM" format (APA 7<sup>th</sup> may also be used). Bibliography Software should be used to facilitate formatting and to ensure that the correct formatting and abbreviations are used for references.

9. Figures should be submitted separately as individual separate electronic files. Numbered figure captions should be included in the main file after the references. Captions should be brief.

10. Only manuscripts that have not been published previously will be considered for publication except under special circumstances. Prior publication must be disclosed on submission. Published articles become the property of the Neonatology Today and may not be published, copied or reproduced elsewhere without permission from Neonatology Today.

11. NT recommends reading Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals from ICMJE prior to submission if there is any question regarding the appropriateness of a manuscript. NT follows Principles of Transparency and Best Practice in Scholarly Publishing (a joint statement by COPE, DOAJ, WAME, and OASPA). Published articles become the property of the Neonatology Today and may not be published, copied or reproduced elsewhere without permission from Neonatology Today.

NT

**NEONATOLOGY TODAY** is interested in publishing manuscripts from Neonatologists, Fellows, NNPs and those involved in caring for neonates on case studies, research results, hospital news, meeting announcements, and other pertinent topics.

Please submit your manuscript to: [LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com](mailto:LomaLindaPublishingCompany@gmail.com)



怀特曼  
P. WHITEMAN

